Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:

RAS 4572

Private Fuel Storage, LLC

Docket Number:

72-22-ISFSI; ASLBP No. 97-732-02-ISFSI

Location:

Salt Lake City, Utah

Date:

Monday, June 3, 2002



Work Order No.: NRC-380

Pages 9338-9556

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. **Court Reporters and Transcribers** 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

Template=SECY-032

SECY-02

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

)

In the Matter of: PRIVATE FUEL STORAGE, LLC, (Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation))) Docket No. 72-22) ASLBP No.) 97-732-02-ISFSI)

U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Sheraton Hotel, Wasatch Room Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

On June 3, 2002 the above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice, before:

MICHAEL C. FARRAR, CHAIRMAN Administrative Judge Atomic Safety & Licensing Board Panel

DR. JERRY R. KLINE Administrative Judge Atomic Safety & Licensing Board Panel

DR. PETER S. LAM Administrative Judge Atomic Safety & Licensing Board Panel

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

APPEARANCES FOR THE STATE OF UTAH: Denise Chancellor, Esg. Connie Nakahara, Esq. James L. Soper, Esq. ASSISTANT ATTORNEYS GENERAL Office of the Attorney General 160 East 300 South, 5th Floor P. O. Box 140873 Salt Lake City, Utah 84114 FOR PRIVATE FUEL STORAGE, LLC: Matias Travieso-Diaz, Esq. Paul Gaukler, Esq. Blake Nelson, Esq. SHAW PITTMAN Attorneys at Law 2300 N Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20037 FOR THE U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION: Catherine Marco, Esq. Martin O'Neill, Esq. OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL Mail Stop - 0-15 B18 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D.C. 20555

9339

INDEX	
EXAMINATION	
Mohsin Khan: Cross Examination by Mr. Gaukler Cross Examination by Mr. O'Neill Redirect Examination by Mr. Soper Recross Examination by Mr. Gaukler Recross Examination by Mr. O'Neill Further Redirect Examination by Ms. Nakahara	Page 9343 Page 9470 Page 9490 Page 9517 Page 9535 Page 9543
EXHIBITS	
No.	MRKD/ADMTD
APPLICANT'S EXHIBITS	
219 Diagram	9360/
220 Pages from Manual	9377/
221 Three Pages from Manual	9377/
222 IEEE Standard 384-1992	9428/9463
223 Reg. Guide 1.100	9428/9463
224 Excerpts from Singh/Soler March 6, 2002 deposition	9451/9464
STATE'S EXHIBITS	
195 Response spectra for vertical direction for 2000-year return period time history	9493/9508
196 Cover page from the development of time histories for 2,000-year	9543/9547
91 CV of Barry J. Solomon	/9342

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9341
1	June 3, 2002 10:00 a.m.
2	
3	PROCEEDINGS
4	
5	JUDGE FARRAR: Morning, everyone. We're
6	back in Salt Lake City for a full week of seismic
7	hearings today through Saturday. Good to see all
8	of you back.
9	Before we get started, a couple of
10	preliminary things. For Staff counsel, each one of
11	us seems to have left the Staff's cross-examination
12	plan of Dr. Arabasz home or somewhere and we don't
13	have it. So before tomorrow night, if you could
14	get ahold of Mr. Turk and get another copy sent out
15	here just to the hotel, just get us a copy of that.
16	MR. O'NEILL: Okay.
17	JUDGE FARRAR: Second off the record.
18	(A discussion was held off the record.)
19	THE COURT: Back on the record. Any
20	other preliminary matters before we get started?
21	MS. CHANCELLOR: I had one preliminary
22	matter, Your Honor, dealing with exhibits.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: All right.
24	MS. CHANCELLOR: We offered
25	Mr. Solomon's testimony into evidence, but we can't
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	9342
l	find any reference to Exhibit 91, which is
2	Mr. Solomon's curriculum vitae, and I would request
3	that that be entered into the record. It was given
4	to the reporter to have marked, and if the reporter
5	doesn't have a copy, I can provide another copy.
6	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. Let's check
7	that during the course of the day. And it would
8	not have been bound in as part of the testimony, it
9	would have been a separate exhibit?
10	MS. CHANCELLOR: It was a separate an
11	exhibit separate from the testimony, that's
12	correct, and Ms. Braxton has checked and it wasn't
13	bound into the record.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. I'm sure
15	there was no objection, so we'll have that admitted
16	at this time. And the reporter will check and see
17	if they have copies and if not, you can resubmit it
18	to them.
19	MS. CHANCELLOR: Thank you, Your Honor.
20	JUDGE FARRAR: Ms. Gaukler.
21	MR. GAUKLER: One other preliminary
22	matter. We had sent an E-mail to the Board
23	concerning aircraft crash. I was just wondering
24	what the Board's thinking was in that respect.
25	JUDGE FARRAR: We had gotten several
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE. N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

	9343
1	E-mails, one on May 22nd from your co-counsel, one
2	on the 24th from you and one on the 30th from
3	Ms. Chancellor, and all of them seem to make sense
4	as far as we were concerned. So we were going to
5	proceed on the basis outlined in those documents,
6	unless you told us otherwise. But at some point
7	this week, we'll have an off the record discussion
8	just to make sure we're all in the same page.
9	And again, thank you all for I know
10	as we get closer towards the end, the harder it is
11	to make these arrangements in an efficient fashion,
12	and it looks like you've done a marvelous job of
13	it. So thank you.
14	If there are no other preliminary
15	matters, then we were going to resume Mr. Gaukler
16	with your continued cross-examination of the
17	Ostadan/Khan panel, which consists of Dr. Khan.
18	
19	CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)
20	BY MR. GAUKLER:
21	Q. Good morning, Dr. Khan.
22	A. Good morning.
23	Q. Welcome back.
24	A. Thank you.
25	Q. The last time we were talking about the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9343

I

9344 use of SAP2000, and I'd like to follow up with some 1 questions on use of SAP2000 and its capabilities. 2 I believe you said that SAP2000 was very 3 4 focused and very good for the evaluation and the analysis of structures; correct? 5 That's correct. 6 Α. 7 Ο. And it couldn't handle non geometric linearities? 8 It can -- what the present capabilities 9 Α. 10 are --MR. SOPER: Could we get a little more 11 volume of the system today, Your Honor, I think 12 we're all having a little trouble. 13 JUDGE FARRAR: Until the sound 14 technician gets here, let's make sure everyone 15 talks loudly and clearly and right into the 16 microphones. 17 Okay. SAP2000 handles 18 DR. KAHN: nonlinear analysis, which is limited in its scope. 19 It's not as exhaustive as some other programs in 20 the industry would be. But it is capable of 21 performing sliding analysis. It is capable of 22 performing impact analysis. 23 Now, I thought you (By Mr. Gaukler) 24 ο. said it could not handle geometric nonlinearities, 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9345
1	though?
2	A. Geometric nonlinearities where you have
3	the large changes in like large rotations, for
4	example, it is limited at this present time.
5	Q. And that also would include large
6	deformations?
7	A. No.
8	Q. No. It would include large
9	displacements?
10	A. No. It would handle large displacement.
11	If something slides 300 inches, it will show 300
12	inches.
13	Q. I'd like to hand out I'm not going to
14	mark it as an exhibit but I'd like to hand out
15	portions of the SAP2000 user manual. And I have
16	the complete manual here, Dr. Khan, if you want to
17	look at it.
18	A. Thank you.
19	Q. I'd like to have you look at the last
20	page that I handed out. First of all, do you
21	recognize this as excerpts from the SAP2000 user
22	manual?
23	A. That's correct.
24	Q. And the last page that I handed out is
25	Page 329 from the excerpt I've handed out. Do you
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

į

	9346
1	see that?
2	A. Yes, sir.
3	Q. And there it says that the SAP2000
4	method of nonlinear time-history analysis is an
5	extension of the Fast Nonlinear Analysis method
6	developed by Wilson, and it gives us a cite and
7	then it says, "The method is extremely efficient
8	and is designed to be used for structural systems
9	which are primarily linear elastic, but which have
10	a limited number of predefined nonlinear elements.
11	In SAP2000, all nonlinearity is restricted to the
12	Nllink elements."
13	So if I understand correctly, SAP2000 is
14	primarily a linear elastic program?
15	A. SAP2000 was originally developed
16	primarily for linear elastic analysis. Then like
17	any other program, nonlinear effects are included
18	and all those nonlinear effects are defined in
19	terms of their nonlinear Nllink element, which has
20	compression, sliding and also some rotations. But
21	limits is not defined.
22	Q. And the nonlinear analysis uses the
23	method developed by Wilson; is that correct?
24	A. That's what this says, so I believe it.
25	Q. And do you know at what point the
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

9347 nonlinear method by Wilson may break down in terms 1 of nonlinearity? 2 Well, if the program was not written for 3 Α. where the object is changing its rotational 4 behavior and that becomes important to the physics 5 of the problem, then it would not. But, let's say, 6 if you take a cask and it's just looked at simple 7 sliding, in that case, it should give pretty 8 accurate solution. 9 But I guess I was asking specifically 10 Ο. 11 about your information and knowledge concerning the Fast Nonlinear Analysis method developed by Wilson, 12 and if you knew specifically under what conditions 13 or circumstances that Fast Nonlinear Analysis would 14 break down? Do you know? Do you know? 15 16 Α. No. I don't. Now, it says here that all -- in 17 Q. SAP2000, all nonlinearity is restricted to the 18 Nllink elements; correct? 19 20 Α. Yes. And I'd like to have you go back to 21 Q. the -- I think it's probably the fourth page that I 22 23 handed out. It's the first page of Chapter XIV. 24 Α. Okay. And do you recognize that as the first 25 Ο. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9348
1	page of the chapter of the SAP2000 users manual
2 .	concerning Nllink elements?
3	And for the court reporter, Nllink, is
4	N-L-L-I-N-K.
5	A. This is page 243?
6	Q. Yes.
7	A. Yes, that's right.
8	Q. And here it says, specifically the first
9	sentence, "The Nllink element is used to model
10	local structural nonlinearities such as gaps,
11	dampers, isolators and the like."
12	Did I read that correctly, the first
13	sentence?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. And so doesn't it say that the Nllink
16	element is to model local nonlinearities?
17	A. How do you define local nonlinearities?
18	Q. Well, is 40 feet a local nonlinearity
19	linearity when it's 40 feet?
20	A. Yes, for sliding, yes. Slide
21	nonlinearities is for being two elements in a
22	finite element model, okay. It could be a gap
23	between two objects, it could be frictional force
24	between two objects, it could be sliding within the
25	two objects. Those are all defined as local
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

i

nonlinearities.

1

Now, you say between two finite 2 Q. elements, I take it you were modeling an element on 3 4 the cask vis-a-vis a point on the ground in your 5 analysis in terms of measuring displacement? No, it would be simply a rigid member 6 Α. 7 extending from the base to a certain height, and if you are looking at pure sliding, yes, that would 8 be the nonlinearities between two surfaces or 9 between two points. 10 And one point would be at the original 11 Ο. location of the cask? 12 It's starting. It has to start from 13 Α. 14 some point. So that would be a point that you would 15 Ο. be measuring it from, the nonlinearity from, is the 16 initial location? 17 That's how it is done. 18 Α. And so you're measuring a nonlinearity 19 Q. at the point of the cask at some point in one of 20 your analysis, you got 40 feet away from the cask; 21 correct? 22 The program automatically calculates 23 Α. that figure. 24 And that still is a local nonlinearity, 25 Ο. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

	9350
1	that local structural nonlinearity in your mind,
2	that 40-feet displacement?
3	A. That's local because of local effects,
4	what happens to a response is that's what you
5	incorporate.
6	Q. Local effects as opposed to the
7	displacement, but isn't the you're starting
8	from a point where basically the two points are
9	virtually together or within that same point;
10	right?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. And so you're measuring some
13	nonlinearity at those two points which are very
14	close together when you begin your program; right?
15	A. Yeah, physically not connected, that's
16	how define it.
17	Q. And at the end you're measuring some
18	nonlinearity between those two points that's
19	approximately 40 feet apart; is that right?
20	A. It's a relative displacement.
21	Q. Yeah. If you go to the next page, this
22	is Page 244 of the handout and it gives some
23	examples at the bottom of Page 244 of types of
24	nonlinear behavior that might be modeled by this
25	Nllink element.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

		935	51
1	А.	Yes, sir.	
2	Q.	And the one I see is viscoelastic	
3	damping; c	orrect?	
4	А.	Yes, sir.	
5	Q.	And gap and hook tension only?	
6	А.	That is correct.	
7	Q.	I take it the gap compression is only	
8	when you a	re looking at a gap and seeing whether it	5
9	closes?		
10	А.	That's correct.	
11	Q.	And a hook, you're looking to see	
12	whether	hook tension, you're looking to see	
13	whether so	mething pulls apart?	
14	А.	Yes.	
15	Q.	Locally, it's a local point?	
16	А.	Yes.	
17	Q.	And what you're interested there is to	
18	do two thi	ngs, pull apart or to stay together;	
19	correct?		
20	Α.	That is correct.	
21	Q.	And with the gap compression, you're	
22	interested	in something relatively close with the	
23	gap in whe	re they actually hit at some point in	
24	time; corr	ect?	
25	A.	No. All it does, it's between it's	
	(202) 234-4433	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.co	om

	9352
1	starting two points, that is a compression between
2	two surfaces, and as they move, that compression
3	could change during the nonlinear behavior.
4	Q. And then the other one is uniaxial
5	plasticity.
6	A. Okay.
7	Q. And then there's biaxial-plasticity base
8	isolator?
9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q. And then there's friction-pendulum base
11	isolator?
12	A. That's correct.
13	Q. And those are the examples it gives;
14	correct?
15	A. That's correct.
16	Q. Now, do any of these examples involve
17	displacements in the order of 40, 50 feet?
18	A. That is a theory on which all these
19	nonlinear programs are based, and no program that I
20	know of will give you an example where an input
21	motion was applied and displacement of 50 inches,
22	60 inches or 30 inches were obtained and compared
23	with the test data. And that has been my question
24	all along.
25	Q. I don't think you answered my question.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9353
1	Do any of these examples involve
2	displacements on the order of 30, 40 feet in these
3	type of examples where you would expect
4	displacement, your nonlinear displacements or
5	movements to be in the order of 30, 40 feet? Can
6	you answer the question?
7	A. Yes, you could have.
8	Q. You could have?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. That's your testimony?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. Is there any limit in the displacement
13	in the Nllink element beyond which the solution
14	would break down, to your knowledge?
15	A. The only limitation that you have as
16	far as sliding displacement is concerned, there was
17	no limit, okay. As long as it continues to move.
18	Where limit could be is as the program says is
19	where the geometry due to rotation is going to be
20	such that it will introduce inaccuracy. But
21	otherwise, the limit is not imposed. You know, if
22	a solid object is moving, it moves 10 inches or 50
23	inches, it would depend upon the input motion that
24	somebody applies, what the stiffness is between two
25	surfaces interacting and the physics of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I

9354 1 problem. And so the displacement could be 400 2 Ο. feet? 3 If you apply a large input motion, in 4 Α. 5 other words, if you keep on increasing the intensity of the earthquake, your inertial force 6 will increase and your friction is very small, yes, 7 you could have -- and it's all inertial balance 8 that program writes an equation of motion and 9 solves it at a given set of time. It is no 10 11 different for sliding problem. I said again, it is no different than any structural nonlinear analysis 12 13 program. So it could be 400 feet or 4,000 feet, 14 Ο. the program could handle it, is what you're saying, 15 there's no limitation on the capability of the 16 program to handle that, even though it doesn't 17 handle a nonlinear geometric -- geometric 18 19 nonlinearities, excuse me? Geometric nonlinearity. If you are 20 Δ. using a compression element that allows it to 21 slide, depending upon what input motion you apply 22 23 and what input parameters you have, it will give you solution what any other program would do. 24 And what if you introduce a situation 25 Q. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9355
1	where in addition to just sliding, you have
2	lift-off two feet? Now, that's a geometric
3	nonlinearity; correct?
4	A. That's where the compression only
5	element is used.
6	Q. Well, no, my question is, you have
7	sliding, you talk about sliding 40 feet. Now, in
8	addition to sliding, you have the cask going up
9	A. Yes.
10	Q two or three feet. Now, doesn't
11	that introduce a geometric nonlinearity when you
12	combine the two together?
13	A. If it purely lifts up vertically, then
14	the C gs are still within the limit. Where you
15	will introduce significant nonlinearity is if you
16	have a significant amount of rigid body rotations.
17	Okay. Rigid body rotations. And that's when
18	significant what you call kinematics type of
19	nonlinearity becomes effective.
20	Q. So if I lift up and go five feet or 10
21	feet, even though I have a large angle, significant
22	angle between my point of origin and the point
23	where the cask is, there's no geometric
24	nonlinearity involved in that, is there?
25	A. For translational displacement, which
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

means -- translational displacement, means it moves 1 sideways, it moves up. That is not a change in the 2 center of gravity of the object. Therefore, that 3 is only -- that's not a kinematic nonlinearity. 4 Kinematic where you have a motion of the rigid 5 That is not related to the nonlinearity bodies. 6 7 you're talking about where you may have large rotations. 8 So you don't consider that to be a 9 Ο. geometric nonlinearity as you used the term before? 10 The program basically uses a solution, Α. 11 and it uses compression only stiffness and it 12 incorporates the changes in the X, Y and Z 13 coordinate system of the moving objects, and 14 basically keeps track of it. Where you may have, 15 let's say, difficulties, is if not only changing X, 16 Y, Z coordinates, it also starts changing the, 17 because of rotations, large rotations, the center 18 of gravity of a structure. So that could introduce 19 some inaccuracy in the solution, and it depends on 20 how much rotations you have. For a small rotation, 21 you will see probably nothing. 22 So I take it the answer to my question, 23 Q. just going up two, three feet and going out five, 24 10 feet, you would not consider that to be a 25 **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	9357
1	geometric nonlinearity?
2	A. The program does not consider that as a
3	geometric nonlinearity.
4	Q. And would you consider that to be a
5	geometric nonlinearity?
6	A. No. The program does not consider that.
7	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, if you'd
8	wait a minute while we check the sound system here.
9	(A discussion was held off the record.)
10	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, sorry for
11	the interruption. However, we're getting the sound
12	things sound system working better. Go ahead,
13	if you would.
14	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, if the casks were
15	to start to tip over, that's when you would begin
16	to have a geometric nonlinearity as you consider
17	that term; correct?
18	A. Not the start. If you have large
19	rotations, which could change the geometry to a
20	point where it starts equation affecting the
21	equations of motions, yes, I would consider those.
22	Q. And now, with a friction coefficient of
23	0.8, wouldn't you expect a cask to tip over before
24	it would move 40 feet? Just as a physical matter.
25	A. There are a few things. I've got some
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	9358
1	time history that PFS provided. I've got those
2.	time histories. And I wanted to show that how
3	sensitive your vertical motion could be, and if the
4	cask lifts up due to these motions, then you
5	basically have no effect of coefficient of friction
6	at that inset of time, and its ground is just
7	moving with respect to the casks. So when you got
8	three motions acting simultaneously at that time,
9	anything is possible. And I think one thing that
10	we should recognize is nobody can predict the
11	nonlinear behavior exactly.
12	Q. So what you're saying is that you
13	wouldn't, with a coefficient of friction of 0.8,
14	you wouldn't expect necessarily expect a cask to
15	tip over before it moved 40 feet, is what you're
16	saying?
17	A. Anything is possible. Actually, what my
18	calculation did was, it selected a range of
19	parameter to show that such a thing is possible if
20	there was a case like this. Okay. So all that
21	shows is not a fixed value. It's a range of values
22	that one could observe during the analysis.
23	Q. My question was, a coefficient of
24	friction of 0.8 means the cask doesn't slide very
25	well; correct?
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I

1	9359
1	A. No, that doesn't mean it depends what
2	vertical motion is doing to the cask. If it's
3	lifting, then coefficient of fiction has no effect.
4	Q. I'm saying, it doesn't slide very well,
5	it would be prone to tip as opposed to sliding, is
6	that correct?
7	A. No.
8	Q. You don't think so?
9	A. It would depend on where the cask
10	equations of motions are at that time. There is no
11	way one would be able to predict if vertical
12	motions exciting the cask, jumping up and down,
13	what is the most effective coefficient of friction?
14	It could be .6, it could be .5, it could be .9.
15	You could have a range of values that could give
16	you a higher number than one would predict.
17	Q. Now, you ran this model this ground
18	was .8 coefficient of friction; correct?
19	A. Yes, either from .2 to .8.
20	Q. And you ran this one with .8, the one
21	case we're talking about; right?
22	A. Yes, sure.
23	Q. So therefore, I'm focusing on that, and
24	my question was simple. Wouldn't you expect a cask
25	of .8 to tip before it would slide?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-44331323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

.

1	9360
1	A. It depends on the vertical motion.
2	Q. Now, what have you done when you got
3	these results of 30 to 40-feet displacement and two
4	feet up in the air, what, if anything, did you do
5	to confirm or reconcile that the limitations on
6	SAP2000 in some way did not affect those results?
7	Did you do anything in terms of trying to evaluate
8	whether the limitations on SAP2000 somehow
9	corrupted or contaminated those results?
10	A. Well, what do you could you explain?
11	Q. Well, you got a result of 40 feet, and
12	you have a program that says, you know, it's
13	primarily a linear elastic program with some
14	nonlinearities. Did you do anything to evaluate
15	whether or not your model had exceeded the
16	limitations of the program and that was the reason
17	you were getting 30 to 40-feet displacement. Did
18	you do anything in that respect?
19	A. No.
20	MR. GAUKLER: I'd like to hand out and
21	have marked as PFS Exhibit could I go off the
22	record for a second, Your Honor.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: Yes.
24	(A discussion was held off the record.)
25	(EXHIBIT-219 MARKED.)
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9360

ł

	9361
1	JUDGE FARRAR: We're back on the record
2	with the pre-marked but not yet presented aircraft
3	crash reports going up through PFS 218. That is
4	those numbers being reserved for those aircraft
5	reports. This will be Exhibit 219. And,
6	Mr. Gaukler, you did say that the manual we've been
7	talking about, you do not want marked?
8	MR. GAUKLER: That's correct.
9	JUDGE FARRAR: All right, our reporter
10	has marked this latest diagram as PFS 219, so go
11	ahead for identification.
12	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) From the previous
13	discussion we've had, Dr. Khan, I understand it's
14	your position that the contact spring constant
15	variable that one would use to establish a static
16	equilibrium position bears no relation to the
17	proper contact stiffness that one would use in
18	simulating a dynamic problem. Have I fairly
19	characterized your position?
20	A. Could you please repeat it.
21	Q. Basically, my understanding is that it's
22	your position that the contact stiffness value that
23	one would associate with static equilibrium
24	position bears no relation to the proper contact
25	stiffness value that one would use in simulating a
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com
1	

!

dynamic problem?

1

No. What I said is -- let me repeat. 2 Α. One should look at the designed spectra, okay. 3 Looking at the designed spectra, you look at the 4 amplified region of the spectra. And from that 5 amplified region of the spectra, in order for one 6 to capture all the dynamic behavior, one should 7 select those stiffnesses, and that would give --8 that would capture the dynamics of the model. Now, 9 some of them may be on the lower end of the spectra 10 and some would be on the higher end of the spectra. 11 So you -- if you do not know the actual test data, 12 what the realistic value should be, you know, 13 rocking frequency, for example, that's one of the 14 reasons is how are you going to model the rocking 15 adequately. What stiffness values one should use 16 when you have a frequency of let's say two hertz, 17 what is the acceleration at that point? What is 18 stiffness one is going to use to model the rocking 19 behavior in your system? And that was the 20 explanation I'm trying to give is that one should 21 use stiffnesses which are in the whole range, if 22 you do not have the test data that validates any 23 analysis. 24

25

And, well, what you're saying, you

NEAL, R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Ο.

	9363
1	cannot use the contact stiffness from a static
2 _	deflection for those purposes?
3	A. You should choose a range of contact
4	stiffnesses and one every time you choose a
5	contact stiffness, it would eventually have effect
6	on the dead weight, which is the you choose a
7	stiffness value, use that stiffness value, it will
8	give you the dead load deflection.
9	Q. So
10	A. So what you are trying to do is choose a
11	stiffness which is going to basically show the
12	rocking behavior of a particular object, and if one
13	is not capturing that properly, then your dynamic
14	response could be suspect.
15	Q. Well, let me ask you, just look at this
16	figure that I've marked handed out and marked as
17	PFS Exhibit 219. It shows a rigid cask, we're
18	showing a rigid cask being dropped on a pad; okay?
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. And it does a balance maybe one or two
21	and comes to rest in a static position. Now, do
22	you believe would you agree that a properly
23	constructed model would be able to produce a good
24	result for this problem, a good simulation of this
25	problem using one model, and by that I mean, could
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005-3701 WANN DESIGNOSS COM
1	······································

9364 you use this one model with one contact stiffness 1 that would accurately simulate the initial dynamic 2 impact of the cask, a subsequent balance of the 3 cask and the final static position of the cask? 4 The answer is no. Let's say -- there Α. 5 are two reports that Holtec has produced. One is 6 7 simply for dynamic analysis and the one for the cask drop analysis, a less dynamic program is used. 8 9 So let's say if you take that model in a true 10 nonlinear sense and put it on a pad and you analyze it, and you analyze it in a way where cask is 11 12 jumping up and down, those stiffnesses are changing 13 as a function of time. If you use those, that could probably give you a better solution. So you 14 15 model the cask the way you have it in a three-dimensional finite element with all the 16 elements within the cask model by appropriate 17 18 element, all the masses distributed along the led, all masses distributed along the width of the cask, 19 20 a radial direction of the cask. And if you were to do a true, true analysis, that would as the cask, 21 let's say, applies more force, then you would have 22 a deflection and the program will automatically --23 would be able to do it. Now, again the question 24 comes down to is how good has anybody validated 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9365
1	those answers? The answer is no one has done it so
2	far.
3	Q. But your answer is you cannot use the
4	same model for this figure, this scenario I was
5	showing you PFS Exhibit 219?
6	A. One can always use any model. It
7	depends on the approximation.
8	Q. Well, could you get reasonable
9	simulations using one model, in your opinion?
10	A. I have no idea.
11	Q. Could you do the simulation with your
12	program and get reasonable results?
13	A. The program limitations are what you
14	have just described, so it would not change the
15	stiffness as it impacts. When you drop something,
16	you have a nonlinear effect. The concrete surface
17	could crack. It could crush. Has your stiffness
18	changed as the cask drops at that point, the answer
19	is yes. Is your model adequately predicting those
20	in your evaluation, the answer is no problem, at
21	least that I know of, or no problem has been solved
22	in such a great detail where you have concrete
23	crushing, where you have fuel draggling with
24	thousands of degrees of freedom in the model.
25	Q. Two things: First of all, isn't that
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9366
l	what you did in this case three? You said you had
2	a cask kind of bouncing up and down.
3	A. Well, case three, again
4	Q. Isn't that what you were saying,
5	basically this type of situation you just described
6	now without getting into a lot of detail, isn't
7	that what you described in case three?
8	A. It's limited again to the parameters and
9	the program, like I say, capabilities. We have not
10	modeled the basis springs and finite nonlinear
11	element.
12	Q. And also isn't it true with respect to
13	your model, you wouldn't be able to accurately
14	predict the static deflection; correct?
15	A. The static deflection is predicted based
16	on the stiffness value that one has chosen, and I
17	have chosen a range of values to show this
18	activity.
19	Q. And with respect to your stiffness of
20	one times 10 to the six pounds inch, it would not
21	accurately predict the static deflection; correct?
22	A. It shows a static deflection, but that's
23	what it turns out to be. But it is also trying to
24	account the rocking behavior of the cask.
25	Q. Well, all I'm saying is the static
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	9367
1	deflection that you would have
2	MR. SOPER: Can the witness finish?
3	He's cutting off the witness in mid answer?
4	JUDGE FARRAR: Up to then, I think it
5	was all right, but now I think you are.
6	MR. GAUKLER: And I apologize, Your
7	Honor.
8	JUDGE FARRAR: Go ahead, Doctor.
9	DR. KAHN: Let me again explain. All I
10	have done is use a range of stiffness values that
11	would capture the dynamic that could affect the
12	dynamic capability of this analysis. And that's
13	all there is to it. It's a range of parameters,
14	just like, say, coefficient of friction of .19, .2.
15	Who could say what the actual coefficient of
16	friction is going to be? So what shows a range,
17	and that was a purpose.
18	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) And my question was,
19	initially, could you take one model with one
20	stiffness value and accurately simulate this
21	problem in PFS Exhibit 219?
22	A. There is no one model. Every analyst
23	uses their own approximation, assumptions, and they
24	would come up with a different solution. And what
25	I came up with is what I presented.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

Q. No, my question was, whether or not you could take this problem in PFS Exhibit 219, and in a model that one constructed for this problem, use one stiffness value to replicate or simulate the behavior seen in this model, the initial drop, the bounce and the final static condition, could you do that with one stiffness constant, vertical stiffness parameter?

I wouldn't do it that way. I mean if I 9 Α. had time and I had infinite computer memory, I'd 10 rather do it three-dimentional cask with all the 11 elements properly defined, all the, you know, slab 12 adequately modeled, and we would do it that way, as 13 opposed to going to another model and then somebody 14 would ask another question and you would go to 15 another model. And this was -- the purpose again 16 of the study that I did was to show a range of 17 parameters that would affect the dynamics of the 18 casks, and that's all the purpose of the report is. 19

20 Q. I understand that, the purpose of your 21 report. But my question is a little bit different. 22 Is you take -- you considered a range of 23 parameters. My question is, can you take one value 24 of the parameter, i.e., one value of the contact 25 stiffness and run this example or this model, this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

1 problem, and get a reasonable simulation of the motion and impacts shown on this page, which is the 2 initial impact of the pad on the cask, subsequent 3 4 bounce and then the subsequent static condition of the cask? Do you think you can pick a contact 5 stiffness value parameter that would allow you to 6 7 accurately simulate the motion and final static position of the cask as shown in PFS Exhibit 219? 8 That's my specific question. Very specific. 9 I would not be able to predict whether 10 Δ 11 any deflection that I get would be substantiated by any means. Yeah, it would be a theoretical 12 You can obtain lots of theoretical 13 solution. solutions, but it would be just a theoretical 14 solution. 15 But my question was, could you obtain a 16 Ο. reasonable simulation of what would happen in 17 reality with one contact stiffness parameter? 18 19 MR. SOPER: Well, he's answered the question, I think a couple of times. 20 MR. GAUKLER: I think he probably has, 21 22 too, so... 23 JUDGE FARRAR: Objection overruled, if you want to continue to pursue it, Mr. Gaukler. I 24 think Mr. Soper is correct, but --25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	9370
1	MR. GAUKLER: I think he is, too.
2	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay.
3	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Before I leave this
4	exhibit, I want to go back to one statement you
5	made in the context of your model. Being able to
6	predict bouncing, and I understood you to say, you
7	really couldn't predict bouncing in your model?
8	Did I misunderstand what you said?
9	A. Bouncing is it does take three
10	motions into consideration, and as the cask moves
11	up and down, it includes that into its analysis.
12	Q. I guess my question is, could your model
13	do bouncing?
14	A. I'm not doing a bouncing analysis, I'm
15	doing seismic three-dimensional analysis.
16	Q. Well, I thought you kind of said in one
17	of your analyses, the casks essentially bounce and
18	is your model capable of doing that?
19	A. The exhibit shows what I presented in
20	those tables.
21	Q. I'd like to go on. The last time we
22	talked, I showed you some ANSYS material on the
23	choice of contact stiffness, that was specifically
24	Exhibit SS. Do you recall that?
25	A. Yeah, I remember that.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł

	9371
1	MR. GAUKLER: Would you hand it out
2	again, please.
3	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, while he's
4	handing that out, you said this has previously been
5	marked?
6	MR. GAUKLER: Yes, it's been marked and
7	introduced, PFS Exhibit SS.
8	JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you.
9	MR. GAUKLER: I would also like to hand
10	out at this time, just so we have it available in
11	case we need to refer to it, the copies of the
12	hearing transcript the last time Dr. Khan testified
13	here just in case we need to refer back to it.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: And these do not have to
15	be marked since they're part of the transcript.
16	MR. GAUKLER: Right.
17	JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you.
18	MR. O'Neill: Is this the entire
19	transcript or just portions of it?
20	MR. GAUKLER: This is a copy of the
21	entire transcript of Dr. Khan's testimony, yes.
22	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) I've handed out what's
23	been previously marked as PFS Exhibit SS, and you
24	remember discussing that last time you were here
25	testifying; correct, Dr. Khan?
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
I	

	9372
1	A. I was could you.
2	MR. GAUKLER: Could you repeat the
3	question.
4	(The record was read as follows:
5	"Q. I've handed out what's been
6	previously marked as PFS Exhibit SS, and you
7	remember discussing that last time you were
8	here testifying; correct, Dr. Khan?")
9	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
10	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) And with respect to
11	the second page of that exhibit, I asked you a
12	question there about the minimum penetration given
13	the best accuracies, if you remember correctly, and
14	if you want to refresh your recollection, that was
15	at transcript pages 7209 and 7210.
16	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, before you
17	ask the next question, seeing this print reminds me
18	that I forgot to remind the witness at the outset
19	today that having previously been sworn, he's still
20	under oath, and Dr. Khan, have you been operating
21	under that understanding?
22	DR. KHAN: All my life.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you, that's a good
24	practice.
25	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) And basically, I was
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
	9373
----	--
1	asking the question if at that point, referring to
2_	the statement in the second page that minimum
3	penetration gives best accuracy, that whether it
4	was part of the ANSYS guidance that was part of
5	this document, that the penetration would be
6	deflection as a result from contact stiffness
7	should be as small as possible. That was my
8	question. And you answered at 7210, "It depends if
9	you have a penetration problem. I don't think it's
10	a penetration problem."
11	A. That is correct.
12	Q. And at the time, I understood your
13	guidance, your answer as saying this guidance in SS
14	was for a penetration problem. Is that what you
15	meant to say, and we don't have a penetration
16	problem here with respect to the cask?
17	A. Not to the same extent, that's correct.
18	Q. So you were saying that this guidance
19	was inapplicable because it was not a penetration
20	problem?
21	A. Penetration problems, as you know, it
22	depends on the test. You got to show the test, and
23	it depends how two bodies are interacting with each
24	other. And this could be problem dependent, highly
25	problem dependent. So yes, one could choose a
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 224 4422 MASHINGTON D.C. 20005 2701 Manual performes com

1

1	value, but remember, the purpose of the selection
2	of contact stiffness in a dynamic analysis is
3	twofold. No. 1, is you are looking at the
4	frequencies at which your system is going to
5	respond. And that's if you want to capture the
6	dynamic behavior of the cask, especially in the
7	rocking. And how that is being captured is really
8	the most important question. Now, if you have a
9	test, it will automatically model everything in
10	itself. In analysis, you can't really model so you
11	start from a lower stiffness to a higher stiffness
12	value and basically look at your response and see
13	where you are in terms of your dynamic analysis.
14	And that's the purpose. These penetration
15	problems, like I say, they're problem dependent,
16	they are object, two objects which are colliding
17	with each other, and oftentimes, they are first
18	calibrated and then these stiffness values are
19	used.
20	Q. Now, I want to take a look, and I have
21	the entire training manual here, if you look at the

the entire training manual here, if you look at the first couple of pages, isn't it true that this guidance is talking about basic concepts of contact stiffness? And I'd be glad to take and give you the entire training manual.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

1 Α. No, that's not necessary. The problem that you are solving is a different problem than 2 what is being described here. And I basically said 3 that a test date in a dynamic case where cask is 4 jumping and show how ANSYS has calibrated those 5 6 stiffnesses to predict a seismic response. And I have not seen any test data that shows the validity 7 of this concept in a dynamic behavior. 8 Now, my question is, isn't this 9 Ο. 10 quidance, general quidance not tied to any particular type of problem? It says contact 11 stiffness basic concepts. 12 I mean we use contact stiffness and it 13 Α. depends on which problem you are looking, you 14 15 choose those. This is not a penetration problem. Sliding is not a penetration problem. 16 And my question to you, this guidance 17 Ο. and contact --18 MR. SOPER: Let me object to this 19 continued reference to guidance. This is a 20 21 training manual, not the manual for the program. And the reference to the guidance is a misnomer. 22 MR. GAUKLER: I would think a training 23 manual would be more appropriate for guidance than 24 25 the users manual, Your Honor. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

9376 JUDGE FARRAR: Well, why don't we 1 2 just -- we can argue about that later, what it 3 amounts to. Why don't we just call it the manual for now. 4 5 DR. KHAN: I also said that, you know, ANSYS has over 500 sample problem. Not a single 6 problem they have presented that shows the validity 7 8 of their concept. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, my question is, 9 Q. does this say anyplace that this is limited to 10 penetration problems? 11 12 Α. It just says --MR. SOPER: The document speaks for 13 itself. 14 DR. KAHN: Yeah, it says the penalty of 15 stiffness to help enforce the compatibility of 16 17 contact interface, and that's just one of the ways of doing it. 18 (By Mr. Gaukler) But it says basic 19 Ο. concepts, contact stiffness basic concepts; 20 correct? 21 Yeah, sure. This is what's written 22 Α. 23 here. MR. GAUKLER: I'd like to hand out some 24 25 other pages from the manual. I'd like to have **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

	9377
1	these marked as PFS Exhibit 220 and 221, and why
2	don't we mark the larger one with 220 and the
3	smaller one, which only has three pages, as 221.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. We'll have
5	the reporter mark those for identification.
6	(EXHIBITS-220 & 221 MARKED.)
7	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, just to make
8	sure we're clear, both of these documents have the
9	same cover page, but the one with the larger number
10	of pages, we've marked as 220 for identification?
11	MR. GAUKLER: Yes, as the second page
12	and the one we marked as 220 says Advanced Contact
13	and bullet presentations for ANSYS 5.6.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: Right. And the second
15	page of 221 says determining a value and has three
16	pictures on there?
17	MR. GAUKLER: Right, and it's Page 3-6
18	down in the lower end.
19	JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you.
20	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, the document
21	that's been marked as PFS Exhibit 220 is
22	introduction to the training manual and it
23	identifies the different things that
24	MR. SOPER: I object to the question.
25	Mr. Gaukler is testifying as to what this document
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ţ

.

	9378
1	is, and those representations ought to come from a
2	witness who knows the answer.
3	MR. GAUKLER: I would like to be able to
4	finish the question first before he makes his
5	objection.
6	JUDGE FARRAR: I took it, Mr. Soper,
7	it's just a preliminary characterization. You're
8	right, that it's only Mr. Gaukler's
9	characterization and doesn't carry any weight in
10	that regard, but I think it's a permissible way to
11	introduce a question, so we'll overrule the
12	objection. Go ahead, Mr. Gaukler.
13	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) This is a course, a
14	training course, as described at least in the
15	introductory pages, for advanced contact and board
16	pretension training course, so it's a training
17	course for use in terms of contact stiffness and
18	other matters that relate to it; correct? Is that
19	how you interpret it?
20	A. It says advanced contact and board
21	pretension.
22	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, the cover
23	sheet says it's a training manual. Is it important
24	that it's part of a course or
25	MR. GAUKLER: Not necessarily, no.
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	9379
1	JUDGE FARRAR: Oh, I see. And inside
2	page says welcome to the training course. Does the
3	witness see that?
4	DR. KHAN: Yes, sir.
5	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) And if you look at
6	Page 14, one of the topics it identifies is contact
7	stiffness; correct?
8	A. This is all for static cases. It has no
9	resemblance to the dynamic analysis that's
10	performed, it has nothing to do with the nonlinear
11	dynamic analysis. It has to do with pretension of
12	the force of two contacting surfaces.
13	Q. So it has nothing to do with the dynamic
14	analysis?
15	A. It has nothing to do in the rocking of
16	the cask. There is no ANSYS guidance.
17	Q. And how do you know it has nothing to do
18	with the rocking of the cask?
19	A. Because all it is is training material
20	that they want to promote basically the program,
21	and that's all. This is nothing but a marketing
22	brochure. All the theory is in the manual.
23	Q. You're saying that a training manual in
24	terms of whether given advanced information is
25	promotional and has nothing to do in terms of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

ļ

,	9380
1	further training a person with respect to how the
2	program can be used and its capabilities?
3	A. The program has a manual, and program is
4	a theoretical manual. They can give you a seminar,
5	basically, what the program does. So if your
6	manuals are good enough and theory is explained
7	enough, these could be used as a promotional
8	Q. Well, have you gone to a
9	MR. SOPER: Well, can the witness finish
10	his testimony, please.
11	JUDGE FARRAR: Yes, go ahead.
12	DR. KAHN: In my olden days, I did have
13	guys from ANSYS come and give talk on dynamic
14	analysis and how to perform seismic analyses, how
15	to perform impact analyses, yes. And we focused on
16	the dynamic part of it, and we questioned them on
17	its relativity. And the question that still
18	remains the same is where is the test?
19	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Have you taken a
20	training course in ANSYS in terms of where one of
21	the topics is contact stiffness?
22	A. No, not contact stiffness.
23	Q. Have you taken any course in terms of
24	from ANSYS in terms of use of the program?
25	A. Yes, I just said.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9381
1	Q. Was that a course or was that somebody
2	coming in and asking questions answering
3	questions for you?
4	A. No, they used to come and give a seminar
5	and then we invited them to come and specifically
6	talk about seismic analysis of objects.
7	Q. And was that with respect to seismic
8	qualification of acrylic which you were working
9	with at the time?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Bumps, motors and the like?
12	A. That's correct. Dynamic analysis, yes.
13	Q. I'd like to have you
14	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, let me
15	interrupt. We have a replacement court reporter
16	here. If it wouldn't interrupt your train of
17	thought, let's go off the record and let's take a
18	ten-minute break while they switch.
19	(Recess Taken.)
20	JUDGE FARRAR: Folks, I'm sorry to be
21,	late getting back. As I understand my colleagues
22	informed you, I'm a settlement judge in another
23	case and have been trying to reach some people at a
24	key point and was successful in reaching them. So
25	I apologize for the delay in getting started.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9382 Go ahead, Mr. Gaukler. 1 (By Mr. Gaukler) Dr. Khan, are you 2 Ο. familiar with the Hertzian Contact Theory? 3 Say it again, please. 4 Α. The Hertzian, H-e-r-t-z-i-a-n Contact 5 Ο. Theory? 6 7 No, sir. Α. So you don't know if it's a classical 8 Q. theory for contact mechanics? 9 No, not in relation to the dynamic 10 Α. 11 analysis, no. Do you know how to calculate the contact 12 Ο. stiffness between the HI-STORM and the pad? 13 I have seen Holtec report how it has 14 Α. been calculated using half space, and then the 15 other time based on certain frequency, and those 16 were the two ways you could use it. You could 17 assume a value if you have test data and validate 18 19 that way. So there is no unique, one way of 20 21 calculating. You could also do a very good finite element analysis, very detailed, and can calculate 22 the displacements and can calculate the stiffness. 23 But the question that still remains is that these 24 are all variable with respect to time, and how you 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

9383 are going to change those with respect to time is 1 really --2 Have you ever calculated the contact 3 Ο. stiffness? 4 5 Α. As I said, those are all in my report, the range of the stiffness that I used. 6 I understand that you put in the range 7 Ο. 8 of stiffness that you used. Have you ever calculated using classical methods or finite 9 element methods contact stiffness between two 10 objects? 11 Α. No. 12 Do you know -- you made reference to 13 Ο. static contact stiffness and dynamic contact 14 stiffness. Do you know whether for elastic bodies 15 whether dynamic contact stiffness would be greater 16 than or lower than static contact stiffness? 17 Α. I don't know. 18 Are you aware that dropping of a cask or 19 Q. tipping over of a cask has been benchmarked? 20 I have seen that statement that dropping 21 Α. of a cask has been benchmarked in -- I think in one 22 of the LS-DYNA reports, computer program called 23 LS-DYNA I believe that Holtec has used that says 24 that it has been benchmarked. 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9384
1	Q. Have you used that benchmark in any
2	respect with respect to your model?
3	A. For a dynamic case that I know of,
4	Holtec has not used. I just used Holtec's starting
5	design parameters. The answer is no.
6	Q. You do not use that in any respect
7	A. No.
8	Q in modeling your case?
9	A. It would be interesting, though, to use
10	it.
11	Q. I would like to go to question and
12	answer 31 of your testimony.
13	A. Which exhibit?
14	Q. It's your own testimony, prefiled
15	testimony, question and answer 31 of your prefiled
16	testimony. It's the actual questions and answers
17	of the prefiled testimony itself, not any of the
18	exhibits.
19	A. If you have a copy. This one? Okay, I
20	found it. Question number, sir?
21	Q. Question and answer 31. And in that
22	question and answer you state your thesis that you
23	should pick the contact stiffness to accord with
24	the amplified region of the earthquake response
25	spectra, correct?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

9385 Yes, sir. 1 Α. And you I take it set out a formula by 2 Q. which one should accomplish that task? 3 Yes, sir. 4 Α. And that formula is -- can you read that 5 Q. formula for me, please? 6 Frequency is equivalent to 1 over 2 pi 7 Α. under root K/M. 8 The what? 9 Q. K divided by M. 10 Α. 11 Q. The square root of that? Yes. 12 Α. 13 And in that formula F is the frequency Ο. of --14 Of interest. 15 Α. The frequency of the cask? 16 0. No, frequency at which you want the 17 Α. system to be. Okay, so let's say you set your 18 frequency 1 Hz, 2 Hz, 3 Hz, any frequency within 19 the amplified range, so you set your frequency and 20 then you know the mass and then you calculate the 21 stiffness value. 22 But are you talking about picking the --23 Ο. so K would be the contact stiffness value we've 24 been talking about, right? 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. www.nealrgross.com WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

	9386
1	A. Yes. It would be the stiffness
2	corresponding to that structural frequency.
3	Q. And M would be the
4	A. Total mass of the object.
5	Q. And here we're talking about the cask?
6	A. That is correct.
7	Q. So basically what you want to do is pick
8	a contact stiffness such that you get a frequency F
9	that's in the amplified range of the earthquake
10	response spectra is what you're saying, correct?
11	A. That is correct.
12	Q. And then this frequency would be the
13	frequency of the structural object here, the casks;
14	is that correct?
15	A. That is correct.
16	Q. And that would be the vibration of
17	A. Dynamics of
18	Q. Dynamic movement of the cask, vibration
19	or dynamic movement of the cask under earthquake
20	conditions?
21	A. That's correct, sir.
22	Q. And I take it, then, that you used this
23	formula to calculate what you considered to be an
24	appropriate range for contact stiffness for
25	unanchored casks which you refer to in question and
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9387
1	answer 32. Is that correct?
2	A. That is correct.
3	Q. And can you just kind of walk through
4	one of those calculations for me and tell me how
5	you did that? Say, for example, with 1x106 pounds
6	per inch, how would you take
7	A. I did not do any calculations. I said
8	one could choose this formula to calculate a range
9	of stiffness values to cover any dynamic
10	amplifications that could occur. In the report
11	that I presented, it just shows a value between 10
12	to the power 6 and whatever the last number was.
13	But there is a way that one could look into the
14	dynamics, and a range of stiffness values could be
15	obtained by this formulation. I did not do this.
16	Q. But you say that 1x106 pounds per inch
17	would correspond to a cask frequency that would
18	fall in the range of the amplified
19	A. Yeah, it would be one of the many
20	frequencies that
21	Q. That would fall in that range?
22	A. Sure.
23	Q. So can you show me how you used that
24	formula, used 1x106 pounds per inch in that formula
25	to come to that conclusion?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

	9388
1	A. No, I did not use this formula. I
2	just we started out with a smaller value, went
3	all the way to the higher value.
4	Q. I understand what you did. I'm asking
5	you to give me an example of using this formula.
6	A. Let's say
7	Q. And why don't we take one of the
8	variables that you said down here would result in
9	the range of amplified
10	A. Do you want me to do an actual
11	calculation?
12	Q. Yeah. Let's take the stiffness of 1x106
13	pounds per inch.
14	(Pause while witness performs calculation.)
15	A. I did do a calculation with a
16	calculator. Let's say what I have here is
17	frequency is equivalent to 1 over 2 pi under root K
18	divided by M. Let's say frequency is 2 Hz. 2 Hz
19	times 2 pi is equivalent to under root K divided by
20	weight divided by g. Then you describe both sides,
21	so you get 4 pi squared is equivalent to K x 386.4
22	divided by, let's say the total cask weight is 360
23	kip, I used that, and therefore K is equivalent to
24	this number. So whatever that number turns out to
25	be, this would be one of the values.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	9389
1	Q. So assuming that you were interested in
2	the frequency of 2 Hz, that's how you would
3	calculate the K?
4	A. That's right.
5	Q. Now, you're saying and you in that
6	process you used the mass equivalent to the weight
7	divided by gravity?
8	A. That is correct.
9	Q. And so the weight was the 360,000
10	pounds?
11	A. That is correct.
12	Q. And gravity is 32 feet per second
13	squared?
14	A. 386.4 inches per second.
15	Q. So for example, if I wanted to find out,
16	suppose I wanted to work backwards and I wanted to
17	find out the frequencies that you claim are
18	relevant in question and answer 32. On that I just
19	would take, say for the first one, 1x106 pounds per
20	inch and put that in for K in that formula,
21	correct?
22	A. Yeah. You could back calculate you
23	can back calculate frequency or you can back
24	calculate stiffness depending on if one number is
25	given.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

•

1 So in other words, just by taking these Q. two stiffness values, 1x106 and 10x106, and 2 3 substituting them into the formula, I could get the 4 frequency that you claim we should tune our 5 structural system to? Okay. Let's not -- all I'm saying is б Α. 7 that one should use a range of frequencies, look at your response spectra and decide where the motion 8 9 would be amplified, and you pick values corresponding to those in the absence of any test 10 In the absence of. If I don't know any 11 data. 12 frequency of a structure and if I'm supposed to 13 design a structure, I'm supposed to pick peak of 14 the spectra times, another factor they call 15 multiload factor, and then find the forces in the systems, displacements in the systems. 16 So basically what I'm saying, though, is 17 0. you would take these -- to see what frequencies you 18 19 think we should look at specifically, you would 20 take these numbers and substitute them in for K in 21 that formula and that would tell you the frequencies? 22 It would be one of the ways one could 23 Α. 24 approximate it. But it still is a rocking 25 behavior, and in a rocking behavior you have one NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9392
1	A. Yes, I'm aware.
2	Q. So are you aware, therefore, that
3	LS-DYNA was benchmarked per those cask drop tests?
4	A. Would you please
5	Q. You understand, therefore I take your
6	last answer to mean that you understand that
7	LS-DYNA was benchmarked using these cask drop
8	tests.
9	A. I have not seen the actual analytical
10	results and I have not seen how exactly it was
11	benchmarked, but I have read the statement that it
12	has been, so I'm just taking it on the face value.
13	Q. You mentioned damping. Let's go into
14	that topic, okay? New topic. You claim that the
15	damping that Holtec used in its cask stability
16	analysis was too high, correct?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And they used, Holtec used 5 percent
19	critical damping in their using DYNAMO with
20	respect to the modeling using DYNAMO, correct?
21	A. That's correct. And let me emphasize
22	why I made that statement. If you are using a
23	nonlinear sliding analysis and if your energy
24	dissipation mechanism is sliding by friction, then
25	by taking higher damping values you may be double
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

	9393
1	counting it, okay? If a rigid body is sliding and
2	if that's the assumption, then all the energy is
3	being absorbed by these friction forces. And by
4	taking certain amount of damping on top of it, you
5	may be underestimating it or you may be double
6	counting it. That's and that just I think
7	the contact stiffness damping value is what
8	really it might underestimate the dynamic
9	response.
10	Q. Could you read back the last part of his
11	answer?
12	A. It may underestimate the dynamic
13	response.
14	Q. What may underestimate?
15	A. If you are using a contact stiffness
16	damping high enough on top of sliding friction, and
17	if you are taking both on a higher side, then your
18	cask response may be underestimated.
19	Q. Isn't it true that first of all, do
20	you know how how did you incorporate damping
21	into your model?
22	A. It is a model damping.
23	Q. What?
24	A. It's a model damping.
25	Q. Assume that the cask just slides in your
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9394
1	model. Is there any loss of energy or dissipation
2 _.	of energy due to damping in your model?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. There is?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Do you know how Holtec modeled its
7	A. Yeah. It specified the it's based on
8	what I read in the report associated with those
9	stiffness which are used in the model.
10	Q. So you had two stiffnesses in your
11	model, you had a horizontal stiffness and a
12	strike that.
13	Let's go back to some of the background
14	on this, okay? First of all, you're aware that the
15	damping that Holtec used in this model is not
16	structural damping of the object itself? For
17	example, the damping that may occur by the canister
18	that may accidentally hit the inside the cask or
19	the fuel baskets that may hit the cask may hit
20	the canisters, correct?
21	A. All I see is a damping value. I don't
22	know the basis of that damping value.
23	Q. Well, you've heard Dr. Singh and
24	Dr. Soler testify here at the hearing several weeks
25	ago, correct? You were here when they testified,
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9395
1	correct?
2	A. Yes, sir.
3	Q. And do you recall that Dr. Singh
4	testified that they did not include that type of
5	structural damping in their model?
6	A. Mathematically damping is a damping.
7	What it does is really, one can describe as long as
8	a damping is used to damp out the motion, that's
9	all that matters. It's just a number in your
10	model. That's all there is to it.
11	Q. What's the physical damping that Holtec
12	represented by the number that it used in this
13	model? Do you know that?
14	A. You could describe it. It is if
15	their program is working, the way it is using it is
16	a constant value that gets applied to the stiffness
17	associated with this structure.
18	Q. And get down to, usually you have a
19	damping associated with this spring and the two go
20	together, correct?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. So you would have a spring in your
23	model, then you would have a damper associated with
24	that spring?
25	A. If you have a damping, justifiable
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1

5

.

	9396
1	damping, yes.
2	Q. If you have damping, that's correct.
3	A. Sure.
4	Q. And in your model you had a spring
5	between the base of the cask and the pad?
6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. And that's where you put in that
8	spring that's where you put in your vertical
9	contact stiffness was the stiffness of that spring,
10	correct?
11	A. In my model the stiffness was for the
12	entire structure, because the way I modeled it,
13	there are beam elements all along the height of the
14	cask and along the horizontal, in the horizontal
15	plane, and then you've got the stiffness, contact
16	stiffness at the base. So everything was
17	associated with the damping that I used. So it was
18	a structural damping. That includes contact
19	element also.
20	Q. But with that contact element, the
21	contact spring, you had a damper associated with
22	that contact spring, correct?
23	A. When you specify damping, it
24	automatically assumes it.
25	Q. With the spring?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9397
1	A. That's right.
2	Q. And here you're talking about the spring
3	between the cask and the pad, correct?
4	A. Yeah. I'm saying the entire structure,
5	entire structural model, wherever you have a
6	stiffness there is a damping associated with that
7	stiffness. And it was from a whole structure not
8	specific to the contact but including contact
9	stiffness.
10	Q. But for the particular spring you had
11	that damping value associated with a particular
12	spring, you also had the contact stiffness
13	associated with it, correct?
14	A. That's right.
15	Q. And that here in this spring we're
16	talking about the vertical contact stiffness the
17	vertical contact stiffness, correct?
18	A. Vertical as well as horizontal.
19	Q. So you associated damping with the
20	horizontal spring as well?
21	A. Yeah. It was included in the model.
22	Q. So you had a damping of whatever it was,
23	0.1 percent to 5 percent associated both with
24	respect to the vertical spring and the horizontal
25	springs in your model?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł

9398 Yeah, the structural -- that's right, Α. 1 everything. 2 Well, let's suppose that hypothetically 3 0. you did not include any damper with your horizontal 4 spring; the only damping you had associated in your 5 model was with respect to the vertical spring. 6 7 Assume that hypothetically. Assuming that hypothetically, in just a purely sliding situation 8 there would be no dissipation of energy with 9 respect to damping, correct? 10 Could you restate your question? Α. 11 Hypothetically assume that you had no 12 Ο. damping associated with the horizontal spring and 13 you have sliding, pure sliding, no liftoff, nothing 14 in a vertical direction -- pure sliding in the X 15 and the Y horizontal plane. You would have no 16 dissipation of energy with respect to damping; 17 isn't that correct? 18 My structure still has a damping, so 19 Α. there would be some damping associated with those 20 structural element. The only thing that you would 21 be neglecting is the damping associated with the 22 base contact stiffness. But the structure will 23 still be damped. 24 Well, you would not be including any 25 Ο. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9399
1	damping with respect to the horizontal movement,
2 _.	correct? You would be ignoring any structural
3	damping with respect to the horizontal movement
4	since you have no damper associated with the
5	horizontal spring. Isn't that correct?
6	Hypothetically. I'm talking hypothetically now.
7	You have no damping associated with the horizontal
8	spring; therefore, assuming that to be the case,
9	there would be no dissipation of energy due to
10	damping in a purely sliding situation. Isn't that
11	correct?
12	A. Sure, that's correct.
13	Q. So assuming that Holtec did not include
14	any damping in the with the horizontal spring,
15	then strike that. So in that situation that we
16	just talked about, there would be no damping
17	associated with the horizontal spring, friction
18	would be the primary source of energy dissipation,
19	correct?
20	A. That's what's being used.
21	Q. And that would be the case, energy would
22	be the primary source of friction would be the
23	primary source of energy dissipation with respect
24	to sliding, and assuming that you had no damping
25	associated with your horizontal spring, correct?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

1	A. Sure,
2	Q. Now, let's focus on the vertical spring.
3	Now, if assume that you have some and you
4	have some damping associated with the vertical
5	spring, okay? Assume that we have damping with our
6	vertical spring and assume that we have motion of
7	the cask, tipping or rocking slightly where the
8	cask tips up somewhat, comes back down on the pad,
9	hits the pad, tips up again in a different angle
10	someplace else slightly, comes back down on the
11	pad. You would agree, would you not, that there
12	would be some energy dissipation in those impacts
13	between the cask and the pad, correct?
14	A. There would be some, yes.
15	Q. And that it would be appropriate to
16	include some damping value for that impact,
17	correct?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Now, this damping impact that you would
20	have between the cask and the pad in that
21	situation, you could think of it you could
22	analogize it to dropping a ball, some type of ball
23	on a hard surface, correct?
24	A. No.
25	Q. Well, when you drop a ball on a hard
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9401
1	surface it bounces up part of the way, correct?
2	A. No. The damping what you have is an
3	earthquake motion. You have an object that's
4	sitting and is moving up and down, okay? Let's say
5	if the structure is flexible, then you have a
6	structural damping associated with it. Okay? You
7	have a combination where simply because of motion
8	of an object in the air, its internal deformation,
9	rattling internal stuff, you may see some damping
10	associated with it. The vertical stiffness you are
11	going to get, there would be some impact stiffness
12	and some impact damping associated with it. I
13	don't really know whether it's 1 percent, half a
14	percent, 2 percent. Nobody knows.
15	Q. So you don't know what the impact
16	damping would be of the cask hitting the pad?
17	A. Unless you experimentally determined it.
18	Q. Now, would you admit that, assuming that
19	the cask and the pad were perfectly elastic, that
20	would mean that no energy was dissipated? Say you
21	take a ball and you drop it down from say a height
22	of a foot, and the perfect elastic ball comes back
23	up a foot. That would be a perfect elastic
24	A. I would not use that analogy. There's a
25	dead weight associated with that structure. So,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

نى _{ئەل}ەر

ļ

	9402
1	you know, if there is no gravitational effect,
2	we'll all be flying. The gravitational effect is
3	going to bring everything down to the floor. So
4	there is a gravitational effect that's working when
5	something is dropping.
6	But when you look at the vibration
7	dynamics in the vertical direction, it has barely
8	associated with how, how much what kind of
9	stiffness you have for the object in the vertical
10	direction and how it is going to respond in the
11	vertical direction under a dynamic situation.
12	Q. Now I'm getting a little bit confused.
13	Let me make sure we're talking about the same
14	thing.
15	A. Sure.
16	Q. When you talk about the vertical
17	direction, are you let's assume that there's no
18	damping and no loss of energy with respect to the
19	internals of the cask, so we're basically talking
20	about assume that the cask is a rigid body,
21	okay, and all of the internals are rigid so there's
22	no internal rattling during the earthquake so
23	there's no loss of energy from the internals of the
24	cask. Okay?
25	A. Yeah.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 Ο. And that the only thing you have is the impact of the cask back down on the pad, then it 2 comes back up again and you have another impact 3 4 back down on the cask on the pad. And now my 5 question is, can you analogize that just to a ball dropping from a foot, say, and see how far it comes 6 back up and that would give an idea of the damping 7 that you have associated with that impact? 8 There would be some damping associated Α. 9 with it, but unless you do, again, an impact type 10 of analysis and you match your dynamic model with 11 the test data, you wouldn't really know exactly how 12 much damping is associated with it. So those 13 dampings are experimentally determined. 14 Well, let's just take an example. 15 Q. Suppose you have perfectly elastic bodies. Let's 16 just take a perfectly elastic ball, and I drop it 17 down from a foot and I have a perfectly elastic 18 That means the ball bounces back up a 19 surface. foot again, correct? 20 Sure. 21 Α. That's a perfectly elastic body. Now, 22 Ο. if I take a perfectly plastic body and drop it from 23 a foot, it's not going to bounce back up at all, 24 it's going to stay on the surface, right? 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Α.

Yeah.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

25

Q. And that the -- and in between you can have a wide range of properties between a perfectly elastic body and a perfectly plastic body, correct?

A. But remember, when the two objects are interacting you are internally deforming them, and therefore a lot of energy could be lost as a result of interaction between the two bodies. So if the other object displaces or deforms elastically or inelastically, you have lost some energy in those collisions. And therefore you don't really know how much -- how much is energy you are contributing to the damping or how much energy you are contributing to the stiffness associated with those objects.

Let's assume that we have perfectly 16 Ο. rigid bodies, okay, so we don't have this 17 Okay? And if you have a perfectly 18 deformation. elastic body, it does not use any energy upon 19 That's how come the ball would drop from a impact. 20 foot, would come down and back up to a foot again, 21 correct? 22 23 Α. Sure. And now my example of the perfectly 24

Q. And now my example of the perfectly plastic body -- so in my perfectly elastic

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	9405
1	situation where I drop a ball from a foot and it
2	comes back up, there would be no dissipation of
3	energy in that process, correct?
4	A. There would always be some dissipation,
5	always be some dissipation of energy, because you
6	have air. You're not doing this experiment in
7	vacuum.
8	Q. I'm assuming the perfect elastic body,
9	okay? There's no dissipation in terms of the
10	impact, correct?
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. Is that correct?
13	A. Sure.
14	Q. Now, if I have a perfectly plastic body
15	and I drop it from a foot, I'm going to dissipate
16	all of the energy upon impact, correct?
17	A. Sure.
18	Q. Now, by picking a low damping value, you
19	suggest in your report that you should use either a
20	1 percent damping value or maybe even .01 in one of
21	your runs. What you're saying is that the cask/pad
22	system in fact acts more in the elastic range as
23	opposed to the plastic range. Is that what you're
24	saying?
25	A. All I'm saying is if you are let's
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

T

	9406
1	say, assume that you have a coefficient of friction
2	of 1, 1. That means it's perfect. It is attached
3	to the body surface.
4	Q. Do you mean to say coefficient of
5	friction?
6	A. Coefficient of friction 1.
7	Q. How did that get into the discussion of
8	damping?
9	A. I'm just saying, that means you are
10	trying to divide your energy into two. One is
11	through friction and one is through structural
12	damping. And if you are using your structural
13	friction damping as the most dominant part, then
14	what is the what is the damping associated in
15	the sliding? You have a structure that's sliding,
16	you have a base of stiffness, and you are assuming
17	a damping associated with those shear stiffness. I
18	mean, that's what Holtec analysis has done. Holtec
19	analysis has used the stiffnesses and corresponding
20	damping.
21	Q. I said hypothetically we're assuming no
22	damping in the horizontal spring. We're just
23	talking now about damping in the vertical spring,
24	and there's no damping in the horizontal spring.
25	And we've agreed in that situation that with
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

	9407
1	sliding, friction would be the primary dissipation
2	of energy?
3	A. Yeah.
4	Q. Now, I'm focusing on the vertical
5	spring.
6	A. Yes, there would be some damping, sure.
7	Q. And my point is that by taking a damping
8	value with respect to the vertical spring, you are
9	in effect saying that the cask/pad system with
10	respect to the vertical spring is in, more in the
11	elastic range than in the plastic range, and you
12	would in effect be much more likely to bounce like
13	my example with the perfectly elastic ball,
14	correct?
15	A. Well, 1 Hz frequency, 1 Hz frequency is
16	a very low frequency.
17	Q. You're answering my question or not?
18	A. Well, I think we may be looking at two
19	different things. I'm looking at a dynamic
20	situation. How are you making a model? You make
21	certain assumptions, okay? We made certain
22	assumptions on damping, we made certain assumptions
23	on stiffness. And we have produced a range of
24	stiffness and damping that could have effect on the
25	dynamic behavior of the casks.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	9408
1	If you have a test data, all of these
2	things would be really a moot point, in my mind.
3	So coefficient of friction could be higher, it
4	could be lower; damping could be higher, damping
5	could be lower. All of these mathematical
6	simulation is one's idea of describing how he
7	perceived this problem to be. And you have seen
8	that Dr. Luk, he has analyzed this same structure
9	in an entirely different way as opposed to Holtec
10	and really the same. So you'd be under the
11	assumption of criteria, you will have a difference.
12	So what I'm saying is that the cask
13	dynamics is a function of many, many parameters,
14	including damping. I don't know whether the
15	damping is 1 percent, 2 percent, 5 percent. In
16	general for dynamic analysis, damping is NRC
17	has, in various reg guides you choose damping
18	values between 1 and 7 percent depending on the
19	structures that you have. And for those cases,
20	especially in the nonlinear cases where you do not
21	know if you're damping, they have to be
22	experimentally determined.
23	Q. And my question was to you, that by
24	using a damping value, low damping value like 1
25	percent, .01 percent as you've done in some of the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł

	9409
1	runs in your case with respect to the vertical
2	spring, you are in essence assuming that the
3	cask/pad interface is elastic and you'll get a
4	bouncing effect similar to an elastic ball or close
5	to an elastic ball. Isn't that correct?
6	A. 1 Hz frequency does not tell me it's
7	elastic anything. It just says 1 Hz frequency.
8	Q. You use a damping value of 1 percent and
9	.01, correct?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. And that is a very low damping value,
12	correct?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And results in very low dissipation of
15	energy upon impact between the pad and the cask,
16	correct?
17	A. That's right.
18	Q. And therefore that's very similar to,
19	albeit it's not completely elastic, that's very
20	similar to an elastic ball or almost perfectly
21	elastic ball coming down and bouncing back up maybe
22	not completely all the way up to the height it
23	dropped from, but pretty close to the height it
24	dropped from.
25	A. But you've got a combination of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
horizontal and all sorts of motion. The analysis 1 2 that I have done is a three-dimensional analysis. It includes all the motions. It has a horizontal 3 motion, it has a vertical motion, it has a 4 friction, it includes various effects and whatever 5 6 the dynamics is in that instant of time. 7 But I'm talking about the proper Q. dissipation of energy with respect to the damper 8 associated with the vertical spring. And isn't it 9 true, just focusing on the dissipation of energy 10 11 with respect to damping associated with the vertical spring where I just described to you is 12 correct, you basically are assuming that you are in 13 almost a perfectly elastic condition by using a 14 very low damping value such as 1 percent or .01 15 16 percent? 17 Low damping has nothing to do with a Α. perfectly elastic or perfectly plastic. It has 18 nothing to do -- in the plastic case when you have 19 two bodies impacting, it's an energy dissipation 20 21 mechanism you are using. MR. SOPER: Might I ask the Board if 22 they could admonish some of the spectators. 23 Dr. Singh is laughing and slapping his head and 24 25 distracting me from hearing the witness, and I NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9411
1	think it takes away from the decorum of this
2	proceeding.
3	JUDGE FARRAR: I had not noticed that,
4	Mr. Soper, but I assume that all the people here
5	will be comporting themselves in a professional and
6	nondistracting manner.
7	MR. SOPER: Thank you, your Honor.
8	MR. GAUKLER: I've lost my train of
9	thought now. If you can go back and re-read the
10	last two questions and answers.
11	(Requested portion of the record read.)
12	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Physically what that
13	does that mean, Dr. Khan?
14	A. Physically what it means is an object
15	resonating at a certain frequency has a certain
16	damping value. It is moving up and down with the
17	motion that is being applied. That's all there is
18	to it.
19	When the damping increases, of course
20	your motion is going to decrease. It will still be
21	in the elastic. All the analysis that we are doing
22	is elastic with respect to the stiffness that
23	you're using. This is not a bilinear stiffness in
24	the vertical direction.
25	Q. What I'm saying is, though, that by
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł

	9412
1	using a very low damping value, you are essentially
2	assuming that the that it's almost a perfectly
3	elastic situation?
4	A. At zero percent damping you could say
5	that. As the damping increases you are damping
6	out the motion, and it could still be elastic but
7	you would be dissipating energy for the high value.
8	Q. And as you worked yourself up from zero,
9	you'll have, you'd be getting less elasticity as
10	you went up from zero in terms of the damping
11	value, correct?
12	A. Again, not elasticity. It is the damped
13	motion.
14	Q. So you would have more damping of motion
15	as you went up from
16	A. That is correct, associated with that
17	motion.
18	Q. You'd also have more dissipation of
19	energy by the same token, correct?
20	A. That's correct.
21	Q. I take it from your statement that you
22	don't know whether it would be 1 percent, 3
23	percent, 5 percent, some other percent of damping;
24	you have not attempted to evaluate how much loss of
25	energy you would have in the impact from the cask
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

	9413
1	and the pad, correct?
2	A. That's correct.
3	Q. And is it also true that your prior work
4	experience did not involve evaluating the loss of
5	energy between a body and a concrete pad?
6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. And virtually all your work before
8	concerned bodies that were anchored, correct?
9	A. Mostly, yes.
10	Q. And therefore you're not purporting to
11	give an opinion as to what percent damping would or
12	would not be appropriate in this case, correct?
13	A. That is very correct, yes.
14	MR. GAUKLER: I'm about to go on to a
15	new topic. Do you want to take a break for lunch
16	now or continue? I guess the next topic would
17	take
18	JUDGE FARRAR: How long would you we
19	did get a late start today, so
20	MR. GAUKLER: The next topic may not
21	take that long a few minutes, half hour.
22	JUDGE FARRAR: If everyone can hold out,
23	why don't we do that. In that case trying I'm to
24	settle I can reach someone else after one o'clock,
25	so I'd rather not stop now.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

	9414
1	(Discussion off the record.)
2	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) I'm going to be
3	referring to question and answer 33 in your
4	testimony and to pages approximately 15 and 16 in
5	your report.
6	JUDGE FARRAR: And that report,
7	Mr. Gaukler, is State 122?
8	MR. GAUKLER: I believe it is. I don't
9	have the number. It's the report dated December
10	11, 2001, Altran.
11	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, in question and
12	answer 33 of your testimony you state that it's
13	possible that a cask could tip over in a 2000-year
14	design-basis earthquake, correct?
15	A. That's correct.
16	Q. First of all, your model does not
17	directly model cask tipover directly?
18	A. That's correct.
19	Q. So this is something you arrived at
20	indirectly as opposed to directly?
21	A. That is correct.
22	Q. And if I understood what you said in
23	your answer, question and answer 33 and what you
24	state at pages 15 and 16 of your report, your
25	conclusion that a cask might tip over in the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9415
1	2,000-year design-basis earthquake is based solely
2	on the velocities of the cask's movement that you
3	calculate in your model, correct?
4	A. That's correct, sir.
5	Q. And basically you predicted in your
6	model that the casks could move with velocities
7	that would be greater than those for which you
8	believe it might be possible for the cask to tip
9	over, correct?
10	A. That's correct, sir.
11	Q. And for example, specifically on page
12	16, bottom of the page in the report, you
13	specifically refer to steady run No. 1 in Table 3,
14	correct?
15	A. That's correct, sir.
16	Q. And Table 3 is the one that appears on
17	page 13, correct?
18	A. That is correct, sir.
19	Q. And as a matter of fact, the Table 1 is
20	the one we've discussed I mean, the run
21	steady run No. 1 in Table 3 is the one we've
22	discussed several times before, which is the cask
23	moving 40 feet, correct?
24	A. That's right, 360 inches.
25	Q. And that's in one direction. I think we
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9416
1	took the we take some of the squares and then
2	you probably get a roughly 35 to 40 feet lateral
3	displacement, correct?
4	A. That's right.
5	Q. And so your conclusions about potential
6	cask tipover is solely based upon the velocities
7	that you developed in your runs for Table 3,
8	correct?
9	A. That is correct.
10	Q. And you do not have any other data upon
11	which you base your conclusions that the cask might
12	tip over other than that, correct?
13	A. That is correct.
14	Q. With respect to that run 1 on Table 3,
15	we've discussed this before. And I just wanted to
16	clarify, that's the one that moves roughly 40 feet,
17	35 to 40 feet in a diagonal direction and it goes
18	up, bounces up two feet in the air. Last time I
19	believe at the hearings you indicated that you did
20	not know whether these results would be accurate or
21	would be something that would accurately predict
22	reality, correct?
23	A. That's true.
24	Q. So just so the record is clear: you're
25	not asking the Board to believe that in the event
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

[9417
1	of a 2,000-year design-basis earthquake that your
2	model, particularly this run, accurately predicts
3	what in fact would happen with the casks?
4	A. I will rephrase it, sir. These are the
5	range of damping values for which the runs were
6	made. If one was to experimentally determine that
7	the damping is indeed .01 percent, which is very
8	low, then one would expect this kind of solution.
9	But if one shows that the damping values are 1
10	percent, 3 percent, 5 percent, accordingly the
11	solutions are going to change.
12	Q. And you said before you did have an
13	idea you were saying what the damping value
14	should be here, should be in this situation?
15	A. Yeah, I
16	Q. Now, you referenced the fact that the
17	JUDGE FARRAR: Did you finish that
18	answer?
19	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
20	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) that the
21	solution so in other words, the point of your
22	study was just to show that the solution was
23	sensitive to the choice of input parameters?
24	A. Yes, sir. I have a sheet that I got
25	from the time history analysis that PFS has
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

.

.

9418 provided, and I'd like to just show that to you, 1 sir, to specify why this could be happening. Is it 2 3 possible I could --I would say your counsel can do that on 4 Ο. 5 They'll have a chance to put that up at redirect. 6 that point in time. 7 What this means is your time histories Α. 8 become very, very sensitive, or the PFS time 9 history that we have is very sensitive at low damping value. 10 11 0. Now, is it also possible that in addition to the solution being sensitive to the 12 choice of input parameters that the program's 13 ability -- that the solution could also be 1415 sensitive to -- the program's ability to reach a sensible solution may depend on whether it can 16 17 handle the input parameters put into it? The program is as good as any other 18 Α. I don't think -- unless the rotations are 19 program. 20 very, very large, then I would believe. But for 21 rotations which are smaller, 3 degrees, 5 degrees, 22 I think it should be adequate. So you don't think that's a reasonable 23 Ο. possibility, in other words, is what you're telling 24 25 me? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9419
1	A. Well, I think you also look at the
2	model. Your model becomes very sensitive at low
3	damping; your model becomes very sensitive with the
4	coefficient of friction; the model becomes very
5	sensitive how you model this also. Just because
6	this is a model number third doesn't mean results
7	are not going to vary if you change it. It has
8	been shown by others that the results could vary
9	also if you take instead of eight maybe 32 springs
10	or maybe 36 springs, or if you take a full rigid
11	body you could have a different solution.
12	Q. I guess my question was just whether or
13	not, in addition to being sensitive to the choice
14	of input parameters, another potential source of
15	sensitivity might be whether the program can handle
16	the particular input parameters you use. Is that
17	another possibility?
18	A. It didn't appear in this case.
19	Q. Did you check?
20	A. Yes, sir.
21	Q. How did you check?
22	A. Looked at the manual, talked to people.
23	I did additional runs. I mean, and the manual
24	tells you what you could use, and that's the basis.
25	Q. Did QA raise any issues at all in terms
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	9420
1	of the your QA raise any issues at all with
2	respect to the use of the program in these certain
3	senses?
.4	A. The QA program came with a certification
5	manual for which the program could be used.
6	Q. I think you probably misunderstood my
7	question. I don't mean to interrupt your answer.
8	My question was directed towards Altran's QA
9	review. When your document underwent QA review,
10	did any of the people reviewing your report raise a
11	question on whether the program was capable of
12	handling this type of model, SAP 2000?
13	A. The report has a checker. It has
14	approval and we followed the guidelines, used the
15	program the way it was described, and we did
16	validation of the program through known solution.
17	Q. But my question was, did any was an
18	issue raised by any of the QA reviewers in the
19	review of whether SAP 2000 was an appropriate
20	program to run this type of model, particularly the
21	type of models you were running in Table 3?
22	A. No.
23	Q. I believe you state at some point in
24	your testimony that the NRC excuse me Altran
25	has a QA program approved by the NRC?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9421
1	A. No. In our let me rephrase it. We
2	have a QA program that conforms to Appendix B.
3	Q. I believe it's question and answer No.
4	20, if you could look at that. The last part of
5	the question, question 20, the question is whether
6	or not your analysis complied with the NRC quality
7	assurance requirements, and you mentioned the fact
8	that you have a QA program in accordance with 10
9	CFR Part 50 Appendix B, and at the very end you go
10	on to say, "And was approved by the NRC."
11	A. I think let me correct this thing.
12	This is the requirements are made by NRC, and we
13	basically follow those guidelines and we conform to
14	those. NRC does not come and, you know, approve a
15	program. We have a team that comes and audits our
16	program, and that has been audited by nuclear
17	council.
18	Q. By who?
19	A. There's a group of utility and their
20	quality engineers, they go company to company and
21	audit their programs, and so it was also audited.
22	Q. So the statement that "and was approved
23	by the NRC" is a misstatement?
24	A. Yeah. The quality assurance program is
25	by NRC, but NRC does not approve your program or
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
1	1

Sec. 1

~

ļ

9422 1 follow the program. And they did not specifically approve 2 Q. your program? 3 4 Α. No. 5 Q. Now, in question and answers --Off the record for a second. 6 (Discussion off the record.) 7 8 Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, in question and answers 34 and 35 of your testimony you claim that 9 Holtec needs to benchmark its cask stability 10 analysis with actual shake table test data, 11 correct? 12 This is question No. 34, sir? 13 Α. Yeah, question and answers 34 and 35 in 14 Q. 15 your testimony. That's correct, sir. 16 Α. Now, I take it that your claim that 17 Q. 18 actual shake table testing is necessary here, at 19 least one of the primary reasons why you think it's necessary here is because of the results of your 20 analysis which you conclude show that the cask 21 movements are highly sensitive to the choice of 22 23 contact stiffness and damping? This is not only my claim. I think 24 Α. there's an NRC Reg Guide 1.100 endorses IEEE 34475, 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

and basically states that for nonlinear analysis 1 2 where you don't really know what the solution is going to be, you perform tests and validate your 3 analytical data. You do some kind of benchmarking 4 of your -- so this is just following a requirement 5 that for nonlinear analysis that could be very 6 sensitive, you perform shake table tests. 7 So what you're saying -- well, so you're 8 Ο. saying two things, then. You're saying that, 9 number one, your analysis those that the movements 10 11 are highly sensitive; and number two, you claim that Reg Guide 100 in those circumstances require 12 shake table testing. So there's two parts? 13 Validation of it, that's right. 14 Α. So there's two parts to why you do those 15 Ο. 16 shake table tests? That's right. 17 Α. Shake table tests should be done here? Q. 18 That's right. 19 Α. Let's focus on the first one first. 20 ο. Assume that the results of your analysis were 21 Assume you were showing that the results of 22 wrong. your analysis were wrong and that cask movements 23 are not highly sensitive to the choice of contact 24 stiffness and damping. Wouldn't that undercut your 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

rationale for why you claim shake table testing is necessary here?

1

2

8

17

18

19

3 Α. No. The analytical means is not an acceptable means of justifying somebody's lower 4 Okay, just because I get a smaller number 5 number. and you get a larger number does not stop you from 6 7 proving whether the larger number is wrong or the smaller number is wrong.

9 Q. My question was, assuming that it were determined hypothetically, okay, determined that 10 the choice of contact stiffness and damping was 11 not -- strike that. The cask movements were not 12 highly sensitive to the choice of contact stiffness 13 and damping, that would undercut the primary basis 14 why you believe shake table testing should be done 15 here? 16

Α. In the absence of any test data, one analysis would show a smaller number, one analysis show -- so I would disagree with your statement.

20 Well, suppose your analysis is shown to Q. 21 be wrong for whatever reason. Suppose that contrary to what you say it was shown that you 22 exceeded the bounds of SAP 2000 and that led to the 23 program blowing up and giving you erroneous 24 Under that hypothetical condition --25 results.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

9425 You still have to do a test. 1 Α. Wouldn't that remove, undercut your 2 Ο. argument that you need to do shake table testing? 3 You still have to do shake table testing Α. 4 because you don't have any basis for any test data, 5 any results even from a program that might seem to 6 7 be giving you a correct solution. So I take it, then, by that statement Ο. 8 9 you believe that shake table testing would be required basically in every case where you have a 10 nonlinear performance? 11 You essentially have to validate a 12 Α. portion of your analysis, and then you extend those 13 analyses to include all the cases for a design 14 That's how we do all the testing. 15 purpose. Is that the practice in the industry, as 16 Ο. 17 far as you know? That's what at least I was used to. 18 Α. And that was the area of seismic 19 Q. equipment qualification, correct? 20 21 Α. That is correct, sir. And that area you were dealing with --22 Q. one of the standards you were dealing with was IEEE 23 standard 344-1987? 24 25 Α. That is correct, sir. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9426
1	Q. That was one of the primary standards
2	you were working with, correct?
3	A. That was one of the primary standards.
4	Q. And also Reg Guide 1
5	A. 1.100.
6	Q. And let's focus on that.
7	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, if this
8	would be a good point before you launch into what
9	sounds like a
10	MR. GAUKLER: It's going to be probably
11	about a 15- to 20-minute topic.
12	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, it's five of one.
13	Let's break until two o'clock.
14	(A recess was taken.)
15	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. We're back
16	for the afternoon session.
17	Mr. Gaukler, just for planning purposes,
18	how much time do you think you have left?
19	MR. GAUKLER: Less than an hour.
20	JUDGE FARRAR: Oh, good. Okay. Then
21	let's get right on with it.
22	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Good afternoon,
23	Dr. Khan?
24	A. Good afternoon, sir.
25	Q. Before we broke we were talking about
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9427
1	shake table testing, and I'd like to go to the
2	second part of your reliance for shake table
3	testing, which you refer to IEEE Standard 344-1987
4	and, I believe, Reg Guide 1.100.
5	Now, IEEE Standard 344-1987, that's
6	industry guidance for the seismic provocation of
7	Class 1E equipment for nuclear power plants,
8	correct?
9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q. And Class 1E equipment is electrical
11	equipment, correct?
12	A. It also includes mechanical and INC
13	equipment. Reg Guide 1.100, Revision 2, I believe,
14	extended the use of this methodology to all Class 1
15	equipment, including electrical,
16	electromechanical
17	MR. GAUKLER: Okay. I guess I'd like to
18	pass out a I'm not going to pass out 344, but
19	I'm going to pass out Standard 384 which has a
20	definition of Class 1E equipment. And then I'm
21	also going to pass out Regulatory Guide 1.100. I'd
22	like to have them both marked as exhibits, and
23	they'd be 222 and 223. And why don't we make the
24	IEEE Standard 384-1992, which is an excerpt, as 222
25	and the Reg Guide 1.100 as 223.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

	9428
1	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. The reporter
2	will mark those for identification.
3	(APPLICANT'S EXHIBIT-222
4	AND EXHIBIT-223 WERE MARKED.)
5	(A discussion was held off the record.)
6	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) I'd like to have you
7	first look at PFS Exhibit 222, which is IEEE
8	Standard 384-1992 which is a different IEEE
9	Standard than you referred to in your testimony,
10	but it does have a definition of Class 1E
11	equipment. Do you see that on the second page of
12	the document?
13	A. Yes, sir.
14	Q. And it's the third definition from the
15	bottom of the page there, correct?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. And does that correctly state your
18	understanding of Class 1E electrical equipment?
19	A. That's correct.
20	Q. And so basically can you read that
21	definition, please?
22	A. The safety classification of the
23	electrical equipment and system that are essential
24	to emergency reactor shutdown, containment
25	isolation, reactor core cooling, and containment
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9429 and reactor heat removal, or are otherwise 1 essential in preventing a significant release of 2 radioactivity to the environment. 3 And the cask would not be Class 1E 4 0. equipment, correct? 5 Α. That is correct. б 7 Now, didn't you say you refer to Ο. Regulatory Guide 1.100 that is --8 JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, let me 9 interrupt just to make sure we have something clear 10 here. First off, in my copy it looks like it's 11 saying Class 2E. That may be just because it's got 12 a highlighter over it. Do you have the original, 13 unmarked? 14 MR. GAUKLER: I had the original, and I 15 looked at it. And I can represent it was 1E when I 16 looked at it when it was unmarked. 17 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. We'll take that 18 representation for now. Look at it again tonight 19 and confirm that for us again tomorrow. 20 21 And, second, let me ask the witness, the fact that this definition is contained in Standard 22 384, your experience would indicate the same 23 definition would be in the standard you were 24 25 referring to? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9430
1	THE WITNESS: That is correct, sir.
2	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Fine.
3	Go ahead, Mr. Gaukler.
4	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, you read Reg
5	Guide 1.100 which endorses IEEE 344 for electrical
6	and mechanical equipment. Now, would the cask be
7	mechanical equipment as defined in Regulatory
8	Guide 1.100?
9	A. The cask would be general equipment,
10	mechanical equipment by function.
11	Q. By function. So you think it would be
12	mechanical equipment by function?
13	A. Yeah. It could be also called
14	structures. You know, basically they are
15	performing a function to store
16	Q. I'd like to have you turn to page 2 of
17	PFS Exhibit 223 which is the Regulatory Guide
18	1.100.
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. And if you look at the last full
21	paragraph in the first column on that second page,
22	it says, "This Regulatory Guide covers two
23	categories of equipment: (1) safety-related
24	electric (Class 1E) equipment, and safety-related
25	mechanical equipment, and (2) non-safety-related
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

equipment whose failure can prevent the 1 satisfactory accomplishment of safety functions. 2 Examples of mechanical impairment within the scope 3 of this guide are valves, valve operators, pumps, 4 compressors, chillers, air handlers, fans, blowers, 5 fuel rod assemblies, and control rod drive б 7 mechanisms."

8

9

10

11

12

Yes.

Α.

And isn't it true that all those Ο. examples of mechanical equipment are examples of the equipment, the particular mechanical equipment as having moveable parts or having some function other than just being a structure -- rather than 13 communicating structural integrity? 14

In general, from my experience, this 15 Α. standard has been used as a quidelines for 16 qualifying structures, passive as well as active. 17 And you could define passive structures are those 18 which may perform some safety function as changing 19 the state from open to closed, closed to open, and 20 also passive items. And this has been an industry 21 practice for using IEEE 344 criteria for qualifying 22 all type of equipment because it forms a very good 23 basis of analysis and testing and -- so that has 24 25 been an industry practice by most of the utilities.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9432
1	Q. So let me parse your answer. I'm just
2	trying to understand it. Are you saying,
3	therefore, that casks are not mechanical equipment
4	as is commonly denominated, but this guide is used,
5	in any event?
6	A. Well, when you look at the definition
7	of say, of shutdown equipment, cask is not used
8	as, say, shutdown equipment, okay? Cask is used
9	for storage. But from a seismic analysis, from
10	qualification perspective, programs are the same,
11	methodologies are the same. You still use steel.
12	Allowables are the same. You use adequate at
13	particular location.
14	So one would not say it's whether IEEE
15	344 works, but all the basis that forms that
16	forms the basis of qualification of the component
17	is all there. And so it's a good guidelines.
18	Everybody uses it. We have used it. And for
19	supertanks to high temps that contain fluid in
20	it, for high temps that move. So it's been a very
21	generally used guidance in the industry.
22	Q. So I guess my question is, then, the
23	casks would not be mechanical equipment that would
24	fall under the literal terms or requirements of Reg
25	Guide 1.100, correct?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

.

I

I can't really say what -- which 1 Α. category it would be. But it is a structure that 2 3 needs to be designed, and you impose the design requirement. And you could choose IEEE 344-87, 4 and, actually, there's also guidance 1536 that 5 forms the basis of gualification. They're --6 7 essentially somebody says do a static analysis, dynamic analysis, and these are the methodologies. 8 Use these allowables. Show whether you got the 9 test results. Show how you got demonstrated your 10 gualification. And that's all. 11 Well, let's go back and focus first on 12 Ο. terms of IEEE 384. In terms of electrical 13 equipment, you're thinking of electrical equipment 14 like pumps, motors that would operate -- would need 15 to operate under earthquake conditions, correct? 16 That's one of the classes, sure. 17 Α. And these -- would it be fair to say 18 Ο. that these pumps and motors would have fairly close 19 tolerances to have to be evaluated under earthquake 20 conditions? 21 22 Α. Sure, for functionality. And with respect to something like when 23 Q. you're doing a seismic qualification --24 gualification test for a pump or a motor or some 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9434
1	other piece of equipment that has to operate either
2	electrically or mechanically, you're going beyond
3	concern with structural integrity of the of the
4	component, you're looking at the capability of the
5	component to operate, correct?
6	A. That's also one of the requirements.
7	Sometimes you look at the item sitting for
8	example, let's say cabinet. You don't want it to
9	fall, okay? So even though it doesn't really
10	have an electromechanical function, but you want to
11	maintain the structural integrity. You want it to
12	be within the within the space that it was
13	designed for.
14	Q. But even with respect to a cabinet, it
15	would contain electrical connections and equipment,
16	correct?
17	A. Sure, but
18	Q. And the built-in
19	MR. SOPER: Well, he needs to finish his
20	answer.
21	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Go ahead.
22	A. But the functionality, when you look at
23	the electrical wiring in the cabinet, for example,
24	it just you have a current through it, and what
25	you are looking at is is it going to stay in its
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

t

	9435
1	place, whether the anchor bolts are going to be
2	there, is it going to sheer off, is it going to hit
3	the neighboring item and, along with it, some items
4	which are more sensitive that require
5	functionality. And in those cases we monitor the
6	actual functionality during the testing. In some
7	cases you don't need to.
8	Q. And so what you're telling me is that
9	the focus of the IEEE Standard 384 is on
10	operability, but there would be some items that you
11	would need to look at structural integrity at?
12	A. As well.
13	Q. As well.
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. And and the other thing is that IEEE
16	344 basically would concern equipment that's
17	mounted or mounted or bolted down, correct?
18	A. No, not necessarily.
19	Q. I'd like to hand out a copy of I'm
20	not going to mark it, I'm just going to show you a
21	copy of IEEE 344 and give that to counsel as well.
22	Take a look at page 16, and that's
23	under
24	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, do we need
25	this or can we follow without
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9436
1	MR. GAUKLER: I'll try to make it clear.
2 _.	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay.
3	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Section 16 excuse
4	me, page 16 has a section called "Testing," and
5	doesn't Section 1.1 of that section labeled
6	"Mounting" say that the equipment to be tested
7	shall be mounted on the vibration table in a manner
8	that simulates the intended service mounting? The
9	mounting method shall be the same as that
10	recommended for active service and shall use the
11	recommended bolt size, type, torque, configuration,
12	weld pattern and type, et cetera?
13	A. Yeah. If it has if it has bolts, you
14	should use the exact same bolt to justify. If you
15	don't, you don't. Mounting, it could be simply
16	freestanding.
17	Q. But you have never tested any
18	freestanding stuff from the shake table yourself,
19	correct?
20	A. No, sir.
21	Q. And are you aware of freestanding stuff
22	having been freestanding equipment being tested
23	freestanding on the shake table?
24	A. Not to my knowledge. If there was one,
25	we wouldn't be having this discussion.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

_

~

I'm talking about electrical equipment, 1 Ο. electrical or mechanical equipment that was being 2 3 tested pursuant to IEEE 344 or Reg Guide 1.100. Could you please repeat --4 Α. Are you aware of equipment that's been 5 Ο. tested to IEEE Standard 344 or Reg Guide 1.100 that 6 7 has not been mounted in the sense of being anchored? 8 9 I do not know, sir. Α. Now, you quote from -- in your testimony 10 ο. 11 in Question and Answer 35, I believe it is, you state that the -- in the second full sentence of 12 Section 6 of IEEE 344 that the analysis method is 13 not recommended for complex equipment that cannot 14 be modeled to adequately predict its response. 15 Testing with -- analysis without testing may be 16 acceptable only if structural integrity alone can 17 ensure the intended -- can ensure the design 18 intended function. 19 Do you see that in your testimony? 20 21 Α. Yes, sir. Now, first of all, isn't it true that 22 Q. structural integrity of the MPC or the cask alone 23 would protect and serve its intended function here 24 in terms of preventing release of radioactivity? 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

9438 1 Α. If you can demonstrate the qualification of that particular equipment which is complex and 2 complicated and predict accurately a response, then 3 4 you would be able to say, yes, everything is within 5 the design limit. I mean what you are trying to show is your design, and the methodology to use 6 7 your design, if it is complex and complicated or controversial, then proving of those or 8 9 acceptability of those data is in -- questionable. 10 It doesn't mean that they are wrong. It doesn't 11 mean that they are incorrect. But you need to 12 justify by some means the results of your analysis where equipment is complicated or complex in 13 structure. 1415 0. Well, the second sentence I read that you quote there, it says analysis without testing 16 may be acceptable only if structural integrity 17 alone can ensure design intended function. 18 19 And we're talking about -- presumably, 20 since it refers back to the first sentence, we're 21 talking about complex equipment that cannot be modeled to adequately predict its response. 22

And I'm just asking you here whether -isn't it true that structural integrity alone of the cask and canister, however that was shown or

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

9439 demonstrated, would serve the design intended 1 2 function of the cask and canister? Isn't that correct? 3 MR. SOPER: I object to the form of the 4 5 question. I've lost what its asking. MR. GAUKLER: If the witness doesn't 6 understand, I'll reask it. 7 JUDGE FARRAR: Let me hear it, madame 8 9 reporter. (The question was read.) 10 MR. GAUKLER: Why don't I just reask the 11 12 question. I think it might be simpler. JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. 13 (By Mr. Gaukler) First of all, do you 14 Q. consider the cask and canister system to be 15 16 complex? 17 It depends how they are anchored or how Α. they are -- if you anchor the casks, then they'll 18 be simple. If they're unanchored, then their 19 dynamic behavior will be complex. 20 MR. GAUKLER: Could you read that answer 21 back again, please? 22 (The answer was read.) 23 THE WITNESS: Okay. For an anchored 24 25 system, if you look at casks, let's say, similar to NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

	9440
1	a tank and we use tank all the time, and you can
2	anchor them. Inside the cask you have MPC, and
3	there are small gaps. And you can analyze those
4	gaps because they are small. And then the fuel
5	inside, you can look at the integrity of the fuel.
6	But when the entire cask starts sliding and motions
7	become too large, then predicting a dynamic
8	behavior is what's the what we are talking
9	about.
10	I think cask itself is a rugged item, so
11	nobody's saying that cask is not a good structure.
12	I think it's a strong, rugged structure. The
13	question is does it move 50 inches? Does it move 5
14	inches? Does it move 2 inches? How is the
15	dynamics of the whole thing is put together, that's
16	a question to demonstrate from a design
17	perspective.
18	Q. And do you know, whether it moves 50
19	inches or 5 inches, to what extent that affects its
20	design intended function of maintaining the
21	radioactive material?
22	A. I don't know.
23	Q. And assuming that it the it
24	maintained its designed maintained the
25	confinement of the radioactive material, whether it
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9441
1.	moved 5 inches or 50 inches, it still would be
2.	performing its design intended function, correct?
3	A. No. You meet your design requirements.
4	You show all your equations, all allowables are
5	being met for both cask items, fuel and
6	interaction, spacing between the casks. You set
7	out a design. You said, I'm going to design it,
8	and I'm going to design it for these parameters.
9	And, as a designer, you are obligated to show that
10	you are meeting those by code, not by making a
11	judgmental assessment that everything is going to
12	be okay.
13	And if we continue to use that kind of
14	argument, you could practically design anything
15	without actually doing any computer modeling or any
16	analysis. I think 4 or 500 years ago people have
17	designed buildings, very sturdy building, very
18	strong building, and they're still standing. And
19	you may not find any element analysis. You may not
20	find any dynamic analysis. But they're good
21	structures.
22	So nobody's saying that casks that
23	Holtec has is not good. I think it is the means to
24	prove the design that you wanted to prove. I think
25	these are the questions. And I think that's where
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9441

-

ł

9442 1 we are having difficulty. If we says it should not move significantly, have we proven beyond 2 reasonable doubt? And I think there is a question 3 as to if we have satisfied those. And in my 4 judgment I think it has not been. 5 But doesn't the quotation that you have 6 Ο. 7 right here from 344-87 in your testimony say that analysis without testing may be acceptable only if 8 structural integrity alone can ensure the design 9 intended function? So doesn't this quotation you 10 have really talk about the design intended function 11 in terms of the ultimate function of the 12 component --13 No, no, no. Design functions are -- you 14 Α. 15 set out design requirements before you do anything. You say, I want to meet all the allowables per this 16 code, per that code. You choose either ASME, AISC, 17 and then you set out your analysis within those 18 19 parameters and show that that meets the requirement. And then you go and, of course, meet 20 the ultimate criteria, what-if type of question. 21 But 344 deals when you have to do 22 Q. testing, correct? 23 What did you say? 24 Α. 344 deals -- at least as part of -- 344 25 Q. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	9443
1	in your testimony deals when you have to do
2	testing, correct?
3	A. Both testing and analysis.
4	Q. When right. And
5	A. The analysis method, it says how one
6	should perform the analysis, what type of analysis
7	methods are available. And if you go back,
8	actually, this also tells you if you do not know
9	the dynamics of it, you use the peak of the
10	spectra. This tells you what accelerations one
11	should use in designing it if one is not sure about
12	it.
13	Q. Now, let's go back to I want to focus
14	on testing. I want to focus on design intended
15	function. Are you telling me that assuming that
16	there's no release of radioactivity in an
17	earthquake event by the MPC, multiple purpose
18	canister, and cask, that's not sufficient to show
19	that it has performed its design intended function?
20	A. I I can't answer this question, sir.
21	Q. You don't know?
22	A. I have I don't know.
23	Q. And is it also true that taking the
24	converse, if it can be shown by analysis that the
25	design will be met that you don't need testing?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł

	9444
1	A. Then it goes on to say, when you go back
2	and look at the nonlinear analysis there's a
3	section on nonlinear analysis, and I'll show you
4	where it is.
5	In 6.4, sir, on page 15. You want me to
6	read this section?
7	Q. I guess I'd like to have the question
8	read first and make sure you're answering the
9	question.
10	Will you reread the question I asked,
11	please?
12	(The question was read as follows:
13	"Question: And is it also true that
14	taking the converse, if it can be shown by
15	analysis that the design will be met that you
16	don't need testing?")
17	THE WITNESS: Not for a nonlinear
18	analysis, according to this. If you go and look at
19	this Section 6.4 for nonlinear analysis, I think
20	it's the question is the demonstration of your
21	solution and nonlinearities exist, how accurately
22	one is predicting. And if there is a question,
23	then analysis alone cannot be justified.
24	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) But you according
25	from the introduction in your testimony to
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

Second States

	9445
1	Section 6, it says the analysis method is not
2	recommended for complex equipment that cannot be
3	modeled to adequately predict its response.
4	A. Right. And when you go go and read
5	in details all these sections and I'm just going
6	to read you a quote. If a system exhibits
7	significant nonlinearity, site behavior must be
8	recognized and accounted for for any subsequent
9	analysis so as to accurately predict the system
10	response. If the nonlinearity cannot be adequately
11	modeled, testing is required.
12	Q. If it cannot be adequately modeled?
13	A. That's right.
14	Q. So if you can adequately analyze
15	something and model it, then you don't need to do
16	testing, correct?
17	A. It is it is a possibility.
18	Q. It's more than just a possibility. It
19	says that directly, doesn't it?
20	MR. SOPER: Well, I object. The
21	document speaks for itself.
22	MR. GAUKLER: He cited to the document.
23	I'm trying to understand what he means by it.
24	JUDGE FARRAR: Objection's overruled.
25	You may answer.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I.
9446
THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think well,
when analysis become complex, complicated, where
there are a lot of questions, testing is a means to
qualify or justify your design basis. And that's
what we have been doing here, and that's what we
will continue to do, I think.
Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, the introduction
that we have, that you cite yourself in the
testimony, says the analysis method is not
recommended for complex equipment that cannot be
modeled to adequately predict its response,
correct?
A. That's correct.
Q. And so if you can model something to
adequately predict its response, testing is not
required.
A. You can model anything I mean within
the limits of the program, you can model anything.
But how who is to say that one is adequately
predicting it? And I think that's the question.
And if the very and I go back.
The reason we don't have questions about linear
analysis, because there are a lot of test data
available, so one can go and compare these test
data with linear analysis. For nonlinear analysis,
NEAL R. GROSS
(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9447 the information or the knowledge that we have today 1 2 is limited. And as Dr. Luk in his testimony also alluded to, that he tried to do shake table tests 3 because he thought that would be a good thing, he 4 5 can compare the data. And so those questions are 6 still in a lot of people's mind, are we doing these 7 analyses accurately? And we don't know. 8 Q. In terms of shake table tests, do you 9 know how one ought to adequately conduct the shake table test when you have to control the linear 10 11 inputs? Could you --12 Α. For a shake table test, wouldn't you 13 Ο. have to know your inputs in terms of benchmarking 14 for future uses? 15 I -- let's say -- let us suppose that we 16 Α. 17 have, from Dr. Luk's work, motions which have been identified on the top of the pad and we take those 18 motions and have a simulated smaller scale model 19 and we test it. So those data have been obtained 20 21 or at least are given in Dr. Luk's report. Do you know, for example, how one would 22 Q. benchmark, say, friction in any shake table test of 23 a freestanding object on a concrete pad? 24 25 Α. Well, if -- if one -- again, this is the NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9448
1	million dollar question. We have a predicted
2	response of a lot of these things. I think in the
3	last few months I have seen a lot of nonlinear
4	analysis results. So let's say if one wants to
5	validate their model, there are two ways they could
6	do it. One is they go now and say I'm going to
7	take a prototype and I'm going to do a test. And
8	let's say if I take this prototype and if I assume
9	friction coefficient of this and a height and D
10	ratio of this and a weight of this magnitude, my
11	analysis predict I'm going to get Y displacement.
12	You do a test of the same model, and you see how
13	close or how far apart you were in your analysis.
14	Now, you then fine tune your model. You
15	fine tune your model. You say that and, again,
16	you have to do dynamic analysis to show that the
17	movement is going to be, for all the dynamic
18	parameters you have used for this input motion,
19	this much and that would form a reasonable basis
20	for your model for predicting it.
21	And it might turn out to be your range
22	or bound may reduce significantly once you got the
23	test data available. And that could be actually
24	validated at that time.
25	Q. Do you know how you would model
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9449
1	friction, though, or how you would model contact
2	stiffness in a shake table test?
3	A. You don't you just put your object on
4	a surface that would represent the PFS site.
5	Q. Well, how do you know in terms of
6	benchmarking it in terms of wanting to know how to
7	compare it to your analysis, how would you be able
8	to benchmark what those inputs were so you could go
9	back and benchmark it against your analysis? Do
10	you know how you would control those input
11	variables that are to provide a benchmarking which
12	would be the objective of such testing, with
13	respect to the freestanding cask? I'm asking if
14	you know.
15	A. The objective of the testing is to give
16	you an idea as to how much cask is going to move
17	and how are they going to behave if you apply

23 happens.

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

Q. Do you know how you would model the pad or the cement-treated soil under the pad at PFS?

to be concrete, and then shake it and see what

ground motions or motions that you put in. Now,

you've got to have a cask or a scale model made up

of steel or similar surface that the cask is made

up of, and then you take the base, which is going

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

You -- like I said, if you believe that 1 Α. the time histories obtained from soil structure 2 3 interaction analysis are adequate -- and I will qualify. Let's say if we all agree, we take that, 4 and then everything is built in in those time 5 6 histories. And then you basically test the 7 freestanding cask with those input motion. Ο. Now, you reference in your testimony on 8 9 Question and Answer 36 benchmarking of the -- with respect to the Holtec analysis, and the question is 10 has -- have the HI-STORM stability results for PFS 11 been benchmarked with another computer code? 12 13 Do you see that question and answer? Α. Which, please, sir? 14 15 Q. Page -- Question and Answer 36. Okay. 16 Α. And you refer to a -- some depositions 17 Ο. of Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler in November 2001. 18 That's State Exhibit 121. 19 Yes, sir. 20 Α. 21 Q. Now, you also attended Dr. Singh's and Dr. Soler's deposition in March 2002, correct? 22 Yes, sir. 23 Α. And you didn't attend the one back in 24 Ο. 25 November 1991 (sic), did you? **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9451
1	A. The the only one I attended was the
2.	a few months ago, I think.
3	Q. The March 2002?
4	A. Yes.
5	MR. GAUKLER: Okay. Now I'd like to
6	have this marked as PFS Exhibit 224.
7	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. The reporter
8	will so mark it.
9	(APPLICANT'S EXHIBIT-224 WAS MARKED.)
10	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, you recall at the
11	March 2002 deposition of Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler
12	they talked about the benchmarking that they had
13	done with the computer code DYNAMO?
14	A. That's right.
15	Q. And benchmarking the purpose of
16	benchmarking a computer code is to increase your
17	confidence in its capability to predict adequate or
18	correct responses, correct?
19	A. Sure.
20	Q. And that's so you know, so and you
21	recall at that deposition Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler
22	described the process they went through in terms of
23	benchmarking the DYNAMO code?
24	A. Could you please process of
25	Q. What the the process of how they went
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9452
1	about to benchmark the DYNAMO code.
2	MR. SOPER: Is the question does he
3	recall what they said?
4	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Do you recall what
5	they
6	A. All I recall, there was a discussion,
7	but I don't recall exactly what was said in that
8	deposition. But there was some something said
9	about DYNAMO.
10	Q. Will you take a look at what I've handed
11	out? Page 31 through 34, if you could briefly
12	review that.
13	JUDGE FARRAR: While he's doing that,
14	Mr. Gaukler, this is from Exhibit 222 of the
15	Singh/Soler deposition?
16	MR. GAUKLER: March 2002 Singh/Soler
17	deposition.
18	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, in this
19	deposition who's doing the questioning?
20	MR. GAUKLER: The State, Ms. Nakahara,
21	and Dr. Khan was in attendance as well.
22	Q. Have you had a chance to review it?
23	A. Yes, sir.
24	Q. Has that refreshed your recollection
25	generally?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9453 Yes, sir. 1 Α. Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler were talking in 2 Q. the deposition of the benchmarking they had done 3 4 with their DYNAMO code against various classical problems, correct? 5 Yes, sir. 6 Α. 12 to 14 or 16, some number like that, 7 0. correct? 8 Yes, sir. 9 Α. And these were classical problems of 10 Ο. different sorts in order to ensure that DYNAMO 11 would adequately predict the -- the type of motion 12 or -- duplicate the solution of the classical 13 14 problem? That's correct. 15 Α. And they also referred to the fact that 16 Q. they had prepared a lengthy validation report for 17 18 the NRC in that respect? 19 Α. That's correct. And that was a publicly available 20 Ο. document with the NRC, correct? 21 Yeah. 22 Α. 23 Q. Have you gone out to try to review that validation report? Have you reviewed it? 24 25 Α. No, sir. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	9454
1	Q. You have not sought to obtain it?
2	So you don't have an opinion whether or
3	not the validation effort that Holtec made in that
4	respect is adequate?
5	A. I just take it on the face value. It
6	was done for re-racking purpose, for high density
7	racks. It was not done for cask stability analysis
8	as the if you look at the question, Dr. Soler,
9	have you asked ANSYS for any nonlinear analysis in
10	general?
11	Yes.
12	Have you used it for any cask stability
13	analysis?
14	The answer is no.
15	When was the last time so the
16	validation for this program was done for high
17	density rack.
18	Q. Now, isn't isn't it true, if you read
19	through this, that the validation the classical
20	solutions that they ran for DYNAMO were not were
21	not necessarily applicable to wet storage or dry
22	storage, they were just generally whether or not
23	DYNAMO could adequately duplicate and predict the
24	classical solution?
25	A. The code has not I don't know if the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

code has changed, but 12 to 14 problems that were 1 mentioned, I believe they are compared properly. I 2 believe they have been validated correctly. So I 3 just state it on the face value. 4 Okay. And so you haven't gone back to 5 Ο. review that report? 6 And, you know, I believe that would be 7 Α. correct, because if they said that they did it, 8 9 that means they did it. And you haven't gone back to review the 10 Ο. validation report to determine whether or not the 11 validation that they did is -- extends beyond wet 12 13 storage to other types of storage, correct? In the deposition what was said was that 14 Α. when was the validation done, and I think it was in 15 regards to wet storage re-racking. 16 But were the solutions that they 17Ο. validated DYNAMO against limited to wet storage 18 applications? 19 That's what was said. That was my 20 Α. understanding --21 That was your understanding of that? 22 Q. 23 Α. That's correct. I'd like to have you look at the bottom 24 Q. of page 36 and 37. That's -- in addition to 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. www.nealrgross.com WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

	9456
1	talking about the validation in the validation
2.	report, they also refer to the fact that they had
3	run DYNAMO against a comparison with ANSYS,
4	correct?
5	A. That's correct, sir.
6	Q. And so they're benchmarking the DYNAMO
7	code against the ANSYS code, correct?
8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. Now, isn't it true that when Dr. Soler's
10	responding on the bottom of page 36 and the top of
11	page 37 in terms of that benchmarking with respect
12	to ANSYS, he specifically says that that
13	benchmarking did not specifically deal with racks,
14	per se? Go ahead and take a look
15	MR. SOPER: I object to the
16	recharacterization of his testimony. It says what
17	it says.
18	THE WITNESS: There was no question
19	JUDGE FARRAR: Wait, wait. There's an
20	objection pending.
21	Mr. Gaukler?
22	MR. GAUKLER: He was there. I'm asking
23	him whether or not he understands what Dr. Soler
24	said. He has made some representations of what he
25	recalls and understands what Dr. Soler and
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9457
1	Dr. Singh said with respect to this validation, and
2	I'm pointing this out to him and saying isn't it
3	true that that's not correct? Does that refresh
4	your recollection?
5	MR. SOPER: Actually, that's a different
6	question somewhat.
7	JUDGE FARRAR: Why don't we start over
8	and ask that question.
9	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) If you look at page 36
10	and 37 where Dr. Soler's talking about the
11	benchmarking that they had done between DYNAMO and
12	ANSYS, does that refresh your recollection that he
13	wasn't just talking about spent fuel? I mean it
14	wasn't tied specifically to wet storage.
15	A. Is it in regards to your Question No.
16	36, has the HI-STORM cask stability reserves for
17	PFS has been benchmarked with another computer
18	code?
19	Q. I'm just asking a general question.
20	JUDGE FARRAR: Wait. I thought let's
21	go off the record and straighten this out.
22	(A discussion was held off the record.)
23	JUDGE FARRAR: Let's go back on. I
24	think now we're all on the same page.
25	MR. GAUKLER: Let me rephrase the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

9458 question since, hopefully, we're all on the same 1 2 page now. 3 Q. With respect to what you were saying concerning the benchmarking of DYNAMO against 4 ANSYS, if you look at the bottom of page 36 to the 5 top of 37, that paragraph, doesn't that refresh б your recollection that the benchmarking that they 7 did between the two codes did not specifically deal 8 9 with the racks, per se? MR. SOPER: And I object to the form of 10 the question. Doesn't it refresh his recollection 11 I'm not sure what the question is. 12 of what? JUDGE FARRAR: Let's try this again. 13 14 When you gave an answer a few minutes ago, you 15 didn't know you were being asked about the 16 deposition. Is that what happened there? THE WITNESS: I believe the questions 17 18 are being answered for the deposition and my presentation at the deposition. And I think the 19 guestion is was DYNAMO validated. The answer is 20 yes. Was it validated against ANSYS? The answer 21 Was cask stability analysis validated with 22 is yes. The answer is no. 23 ANSYS? I think this is what my -- in my 24 Question and Answer 36, this is what I'm saying, is 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that when we were -- when we were asking do you 1 have analysis by ANSYS, and the answer was no. 2 There was no question about validation. Validation 3 part has been done as a part of re-racking and with 4 other cases with ANSYS. So answer is DYNAMO is --5 if there's a confusion, DYNAMO is validated against 6 7 no problems and against ANSYS based on what Dr. Soler and Dr. Singh say. 8 (By Mr. Gaukler) And my question to you 9 ο. is in that process of validation was that process 10 limited to wet storage applications? 11 12 Α. T --MR. SOPER: I object to foundation. 13 You're asking him about somebody else's validation. 14 MR. GAUKLER: To the extent he knows. 15 To the extent he --16 THE WITNESS: I can't really say. The 17 only thing is -- as far as cask stability analysis 18 is, validation was there any of their code used for 19 this validation, and I believe at that time the 20 answer was no. Was the same model that DYNAMO used 21 was run on ANSYS? The answer is no. 22 MR. GAUKLER: Excuse me. I need to have 23 the last kind of answer read back to me to make 24 sure I understand it before I either ask or don't 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

	9460
1	ask any more questions on this.
2	(The answer was read.)
3	MR. SOPER: Your Honor, while there's a
4	little pause here, let me object to this whole line
5	of questioning if it's going to continue. This is
6	the deposition of other witnesses. And the
7	questions to this witness is what did they say,
8	what did they mean, and it's just improper.
9	There's no foundation for him to say anything but
10	what the document itself says.
11	MR. GAUKLER: Two things, if I could
12	respond, Your Honor. First of all, he has a
13	question and answer in his own testimony, and it's
14	and it referred to one deposition of Dr. Soler
15	and Dr. Singh. So I think it's fair for me to go
16	to another deposition of Dr. Soler and Dr. Singh,
17	one in which he was, in fact, there and listened to
18	and judging the for asking the correctness of
19	the answer he gave in his testimony.
20	I really think I have one more question
21	on this, and I think there's we've beaten this
22	you know, there's been enough let me just ask
23	one more question. Then I think that will take
24	care of it, as far as I'm concerned.
25	JUDGE FARRAR: If you ask more than one,
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
	• •

	9461
1	Mr. Soper, I'll take up your objection.
2 ,	MR. SOPER: Fair enough, Your Honor.
3	Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) I'm just asking what
4	you know. Do you know as a fact whether the
5	benchmarking that was done on DYNAMO was limited
б	only to the spent fuel racks?
7.	A. I can't say for sure.
8	MR. GAUKLER: Let me ask to have a
9	second to see if there are any more questions.
10	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay.
11	(A discussion was held off the record.)
12	MR. GAUKLER: Can we just take a break?
13	I think I'm done, but I may just have two or three
14	questions.
15	JUDGE FARRAR: Certainly. You mean just
16	in place?
17	MR. GAUKLER: Yeah. Why don't we just
18	take an in-place break.
19	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay.
20	(A recess was taken.)
21	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler?
22	MR. GAUKLER: No further questions.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Soper, then your
24	objection is moot.
25	MR. SOPER: I believe so, Your Honor.
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	9462
1	Thank you.
2	MR. O'NEILL: Your Honor, I'd appreciate
3	a few more minutes. I was going to say my staff
4	members have abandoned me here so
5	JUDGE FARRAR: When I said we were going
6	to take a break in place, some people took
7	advantage of it. But since I don't have a bailiff
8	that I can order to arrest people
9	MR. O'NEILL: I'd just like to confer
10	with them briefly for a few minutes.
11	JUDGE FARRAR: Should we take a break ?
12	MS. MARCO: Yes.
13	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. It's a little
14	early but it's 12 after. Let's come back at 25
15	after.
16	JUDGE FARRAR: I think we're ready to
17	go, Mr. Gaukler.
18	MR. GAUKLER: Just a housekeeping
19	matter. I'd like to move for the admission of
20	three of the documents I had marked this morning
21	or this afternoon, PFS Exhibit 222, which was the
22	excerpt with the definition of Class 1E equipment
23	from IEEE Standard 384-1992, PFS Exhibit 223, which
24	was Regulatory Guide 1.100, and PFS Exhibit 224,
25	which were the excerpts from the March 6, 2002
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

9463 Singh/Soler deposition. 1 And for the court's -- for the Board's 2 3 reference, I was able to -- I do have the original 4 of 222, and before you Xerox, you can see that is 5 1E. JUDGE FARRAR: All right. Thank you. 6 On 222, is there any objection to that 7 222, Mr. Soper, is the --8 one? MR. SOPER: No objection to 222. 9 JUDGE FARRAR: -- the definition which 10 the witness --11 MR. O'NEILL: No objection, Your Honor. 12 JUDGE FARRAR: 222 will be admitted. 13 (APPLICANT'S EXHIBIT-222 WAS ADMITTED.) 14 JUDGE FARRAR: 223, the staff reg guide? 15 MR. SOPER: No objection. 16 17 MR. O'NEILL: No objection, Your Honor. JUDGE FARRAR: That's good. So 223 will 18 be admitted. 19 (APPLICANT'S EXHIBIT-223 WAS ADMITTED.) 20 JUDGE FARRAR: And 224, the excerpts 21 from the deposition? 22 MR. SOPER: No objection. 23 MR. O'NEILL: No objection. 24 JUDGE FARRAR: All right. Then that 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	9464
1	document also will be admitted.
2	(APPLICANT'S EXHIBIT 224 WAS ADMITTED.)
3	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, that's it in
4	terms of housekeeping? You're not going to offer
5	the other ones?
6	MR. GAUKLER: No, I'm not.
7	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Mr. O'Neill?
8	JUDGE LAM: Before the Staff counsel
9	questions, I'd like to ask Dr. Khan a couple of
10	quick questions.
11	Dr. Khan, one of the essential claims in
12	your prefiled testimony, Dr. Khan, it's on page 13,
13	your answer to Question 33, that it is possible for
14	the cask to potentially tip over. Dr. Khan, do you
15	have an opinion as to how likely that is?
16	THE WITNESS: I have a gut feeling if
17	earthquake level is as high as PFS, then there is a
18	potential that it could tip over. I can't say with
19	certainty. The levels of earthquake has a if
20	you look at the data that Dr. Luk has produced and
21	the motions which are being seen on the top of the
22	pad, then those would be very high level motion for
23	which there is a great potential for cask tip-over.
24	JUDGE LAM: Well, Dr. Khan, one reason I
25	ask the question is because I see the word
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I

"potential" and then "possible." To me anything is possible.

1

2

THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. Anything is 3 possible, but there is a potential of a tip-over 4 with the increasing level of earthquake. And --5 and the way I see that the casks are jumping, at 6 least from the analysis that we have done in 7 sensitivity -- and one thing that I'm not sure if 8 anybody has predicted accurately is the cask 9 rocking, and that's where the potential for tipping 10 would come, is how accurately one would model 11 12 because, you know, what you have is -- the rocking 13 is a very difficult behavior to mathematically model, and that's -- that's one of my concern, that 14 that could be possible, potential -- there's a 15 potential for this tip-over for that level of 16 earthquake. 17 JUDGE LAM: And -- Dr. Khan, and now the 18 essential element in your prefiled testimony relate 19 20 to your recommendation about shake table testing. If -- if this Licensing Board were to impose that 21

22 requirement, how should it be done?

THE WITNESS: Judge Lam, I think it has to be done in a -- in a win/win situation where all parties would agree, in my judgment, to the input

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

motion that has to be applied, okay, for any shake table testing. So doing a test where motion is 2 still being questioned or there is a -- you know, any concern, then the test will be questionable after we have done it. So the motion that we are going to use to shake a test has to be agreed upon, all parties.

Then what we also have to do is to say 8 9 that, okay, we are going to use this size and this 10 shape of a prototype cask. And, again, we can agree the size that would be determined mostly by 11 the limitation of a table that may be available in 12 13 this country, unless we all want to go to Japan, you know. But there is a limitation up to which a 14 testing can be done, and so size could be scaled 15 down within those limits. And agree up front that 16 17 whatever happens to the results, we're all going to accept it. 18

And unless those things are -- are done, 19 20 I wouldn't recommend testing it because then the question will come, well, you didn't do testing 21 this way, you didn't do testing that way. We 22 should say this is the methodology, get as much 23 24 information from the testing as possible, okay, and 25 say that whatever tested data we are going to get,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

	9467
1	here is a method that we are going to use as a
2	benchmark and, if we have to extend this to 8 cask
3	or 4 casks, we all agree. So ground motion or
4	motion at the top of the pad that we need to apply
5	has to be designed by everybody, okay?
6	And, in my judgment, I guess you look at
7	the range of values that one has to use to justify
8	an analysis, and sometimes that range becomes
9	unrealistic, okay? But in the absence of any data,
10	you basically use those ranges and say there is a
11	potential for this and there is a potential for
12	this. So you have a range of values. And the test
13	will eliminate a lot of those unnecessary
14	conservatism that analysis has introduced. So that
15	would be effective.
16	And that's why I think NRC has been
17	recommending and we have been doing testing to
18	eliminate unnecessary conservatism. Especially
19	when we are talking about high seismic environment,
20	if we have to go and use, you know, various small
21	damping, it becomes very difficult. So if you do a
22	test, damping is a part of the test. Whatever it
23	was, it was all there. And so testing itself
24	eliminates unnecessary conservatism, and it gives
25	solutions that we can see and we can believe in.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

.

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	9468
1	JUDGE LAM: Thank you, Dr. Khan.
2	JUDGE FARRAR: How long, Dr. Khan, would
3	it take a group of eminent, cordial scientists on
4	each side to work out the protocol for the testing,
5	and then how long would it if that were agreed
6	upon, how long would the testing and analysis take?
7	THE WITNESS: My gut feeling is two to
8	three months should be a sufficient time to agree
9	on the input motion, agree on the model, agree, set
10	a place. And then what may be difficult part is,
11	let's say, manufacturing of whatever component we
12	want to do. And that may be time consuming, but
13	somebody can manufacture the standard blocks or the
14	standard rigid bodies to define the shape for
15	testing.
16	So my gut feeling is maybe a reasonable
17	size test could be done in three months if all
18	party, you know
19	JUDGE FARRAR: So is that in three
20	months suppose we said start today?
21	THE WITNESS: Three months we should be
22	able to finish it.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: Including the
24	negotiation, the construction and the test?
25	THE WITNESS: Okay. Let's say we could
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9469
1	write a specification for testing. We can think
2	about the scale modeling, and we start talking
3	about those and then find a person who could
4	manufacture those things and then allow this time
5	for all parties to agree to the motion that we are
6	going to apply to the table. And I think that may
7	be a a difficult part because a lot of analysis
8	is hertz and I don't know what that would turn out
9	to be.
10	But if that can be agreed upon, that
11	we'll use this as a basis and then I think
12	everything will be fine. So motion itself is the
13	challenging part that I see.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: And so the whole but
15	you're saying within three months or so you could
16	do all that and have the test done?
17	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
18	JUDGE FARRAR: I remind you this morning
19	you said you followed a practice of telling the
20	truth all the time, and we have I won't name
21	anybody, but there are a number of lawyers in this
22	room who said the seismic hearing would take two
23	weeks. So I ask you to reconsider your answer.
24	And are you going to stick with the three months?
25	THE WITNESS: Well, purely as a
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

9470 1 purely technical quide, and if I'm given this task with people who are willing to work with me to come 2 to a solution, I think it can be done. 3 4 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Thank you. Mr. O'Neill? 5 б CROSS-EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. O'NEILL: 8 Good afternoon, Dr. Khan. 9 Martin Ο. O'Neill, counsel for the NRC Staff. 10 I just wanted 11 to ask you a few additional and then follow-up 12 questions. 13 You just mentioned a moment ago rigid bodies or rigid blocks, and I know Mr. Gaukler a 14 15 few weeks ago had questioned you about your prior work with rigid blocks. It was my understanding 16 that these were actual objects; is that correct? 17 That is correct. 18 Α. 19 But not actual structures, systems or Ο. components associated with a nuclear facility, 20 21 correct? 22 Α. That's correct. What was the approximate size or 23 Ο. 24 dimensions of these particular blocks that you worked with, just roughly speaking? 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

9471 A hundred pounds, 200 pounds. These are 1 Α. loose objects, you know, flying -- flying around. 2. 3 You want to tie them down, so you wanted to make sure that they don't move significantly. So that's 4 the limit. 5 So I presume they were intended to kind 6 0. of approximate or mimic in size objects that you 7 routinely dealt with for purposes of seismic 8 gualification, equipment gualification --9 10 Α. That is correct. You were first approached by the State 11 Q. to do this work in October 2001? 12 13 Α. Approximately. Approximately? 14 Q. Yes. 15 Α. And your report was included in the 16 Q. 17 State's response to PFS's motion for summary disposition of Part B of Utah Contention L on 18 19 December 7, 2001, correct? That is correct, sir. 20 Α. So, roughly speaking, you've had about 21 Q. two months to perform your analysis and complete 22 23 the report? That is correct, sir. 24 Α. Q. In response to Question 15 on 25 Okay. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

page 6 of your prefiled testimony, you indicate 1 that you were hired to evaluate Holtec's seismic 2 cask stability results by independently modeling, 3 quote, portions of the sliding and tip-over 4 5 phenomenon of the HI-STORM 100 Cask under seismic motion for a 2,000-year earthquake at the PFS site, 6 7 close quote. What did you mean by portions of the 8 phenomenon? Could you be more specific? 9 Let's say Holtec has analysis -- drop 10 Α. I did not do any checking of that part, 11 analysis. 12 or evaluating. So the only part where I did any 13 work was to do a seismic analysis, sliding and That -- and that report is all 14 rocking analysis. that I did for the State. So Holtec report --15 Okay. You -- I'm sorry. You do say 16 Ο. portions of a sliding and tip-over phenomenon. 17 18 Α. Okay. So was your analysis of that phenomenon 19 Ο. 20 even more circumscribed, limited? Very limited, very, very limited. 21 Α. Very limited? 22 Q. 23 Α. Yes. Your model of the cask is a finite 24 Q. element model, correct? 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

9472

angi033.0011

	9473
1	A. That is correct, sir.
2	Q. If you can recall, what is the number of
3	elements in your model in degrees of freedom?
4	A. I believe I describe, I think, 72
5	elements. Let me double-check it for you, sir.
6	Yeah, it has 72 finite elements.
7	Q. 72?
8	And degrees of freedom?
9	A. Each node if you look let's say
10	there are 6 degrees of freedom at each node, and 1,
11	2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and there are 8 of them so 1,
12	2, 3, 4, 5, 6 there are 6 nodes per element
13	let's see. 48 times 6, I believe.
14	Q. Okay.
15	A. There are 48 nodes. Nodes time number
16	of degrees of freedom.
17	Q. Okay. So it's correct that in your
18	model you modeled only that the cask itself,
19	correct? I mean you did not model the concrete
20	storage pad
21	A. No, sir.
22	Q the cement-treated soil or the soil
23	cement or the soil foundation, correct?
24	A. That is correct.
25	Q. Take it one at a time if you okay.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9474
1	So in that sense you wouldn't have
2	considered dynamic coupling of these various
3	structural components?
4	A. No, sir.
5	Q. Or the soil resulting soil structure
6	interaction effects?
7	A. No, sir.
8	Q. Earlier today you seemed to suggest that
9	maybe under different circumstances you might have
10	sought to model some of these things. I think you
11	said you would have had all elements properly
12	defined.
13	A. You know, one thing, if you ever have
14	a have an earthquake and you shake everything
15	all together, that will be the best solution. But
16	what we have been doing, we have been doing what
17	you call subcomponent testing where building is
18	analyzed, you get the floor motion and you take
19	component, you analyze or test it. So this is how
20	we I did. Where motion was given, we used that
21	and just applied at the base of the cask and got
22	the response.
23	Q. You applied a freefield motion at the
24	base of the cask?
25	A. That's right.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

9475 1 Q. So your calculation in no way was intended to be a design calculation? 2 It -- it was never intended to be a 3 Α. design calculation. 4 With respect to contact stiffness Okav. 5 Q. and damping, those two things that have been 6 7 discussed at great length, you didn't actually attempt to correlate these parameters, the actual 8 properties of the specific structures and soils at 9 the proposed site, correct? 10 Α. No, sir. 11 And you can't say with 100 percent 12 Q. certainty that the numerical values used in your 13 model are correct, true? 14 15 Α. That is correct. They provide a range of values, and they fall within -- depends on how 16 one uses it. It could fall on the lower side or it 17 could fall on the higher side. 18 I wanted to talk a little bit about the 19 Q. 20 QA program --Yes, sir. 21 Α. -- for -- you know, that -- that you 22 Q. reviewed the Altran report under. 23 So my understanding is that the individuals who -- I 24 think you called them the verifiers -- who reviewed 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9476
1	the report focused largely on the numbers
2 .	themselves, like, to give computational accuracy,
3	per se?
4	A. Computational accuracy and also how it
5	was modeled. They did check, you know, whether the
6	number of elements were there. They checked the
7	masses. They checked the input parameters that are
8	described. They checked those values, that they
9	have been input correctly.
10	Q. But they wouldn't have made any
11	determination as to whether one might consider
12	these values realistic. I mean they didn't make
13	any determinations as to the real world
14	plausibility of these values.
15	A. The analysis again, this was a
16	parametric study, and when you do a parametric
17	study, you are considering from one extreme to
18	another extreme. And so, in that sense, they were
19	making sure that for one extreme you have this
20	answer, for the other extreme you have that answer.
21	And so if the truth lies somewhere in between, then
22	that determination would be made.
23	Now, if we had tested data available,
24	then that would have been a valued comparison. We
25	did not have that.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

H

During the course of your March 5, 2002 1 Ο. deposition, you made a statement to the effect that 2 these individuals -- to the extent that these 3 individuals might have looked at the logic of your 4 analysis, it wasn't a detailed, sophisticated 5 They looked at the equation and checked analvsis. 6 the numbers to see if it made sense. 7 I'm referring to page 59 of your March 8 5, 2002 deposition transcript. It's one of -- one 9 of the pages included in that handout. I'll give 10 you a moment to find that, page 59. 11 12 Α. Okay. Yeah, I got page 59, sir. Do you see the statement I'm referring 13 Q. It says, yeah, logic, yes, that it wasn't a 14 to? detailed, sophisticated analysis. They looked at 15 the equation and checked the numbers to see if it 16 17 made sense, yes. Yeah, this was, I believe, a second --Α. 18 there are two checkers. One checker checked the 19 stability calculation which was performed, so he 20 looked at whether the angle, 39 degree or so, was 21 correctly calculated. Was the input he used 22 correctly calculated? Was the calculation for the 23 kinetic energy and potential energy correct? 24 So they -- they checked those values, one guy. 25 NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	9478
1	The other guy checked the mathematical
2	modeling. This modeling is really you do it on
3	computer, and so sometime it is very difficult to
4	check it because of what you're inputting. So a
5	guy goes to the computer, sits down, looks at the
6	input parameters and checks it.
7	Q. So you were responsible, though, for
8	choosing the range of values used that was
9	A. Yeah, that's right. We discussed it,
10	and we we did it.
11	Q. You indicated or, you know, agreed that
12	you don't have an NRC approved QA program.
13	A. Yeah.
14	Q. But that you attempt to conform, I
15	guess, to the spirit of those requirements,
16	correct?
17	A. That is correct. We do
18	Q. But I'm sorry.
19	A. And I we have a QA program that
20	conforms to the requirement of 10 CFR, Part 50.
21	Q. But you don't actually have to submit a
22	QA program, you know, plan, to the NRC for formal
23	review, or you're not subjected to NRC audits.
24	Would that be correct?
25	A. That is very correct, sir.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	9479
1	Q. You mentioned NUPIC. Could you explain
2	that acronym again or clarify? I didn't quite
3	understand that. What is that?
4	A. NUPIC, Nuclear Utility I I can't
5	really correctly describe. But these are folks
6	selected from various nuclear utilities, QA folks,
7	and they go and audit vendors and basically qualify
8	them for utility as a whole, as a group, so we
9	don't have to really get audited by 12 different
10	utilities and the group just comes and does it for
11	everybody. So that that's that's what they
12	have been doing.
13	Q. So do they specifically audit your
14	company or do they audit the vendors of the ANSYS
15	program?
16	A. They audit actually, my my
17	knowledge is that they audit vendors, they audit
18	contractors, they audit subcontractors. Wherever
19	they feel it is necessary for them to go to check
20	the quality implementation program, they go and do
21	it.
22	Q. Has Altran Corporation specifically been
23	audited by NUPIC?
24	A. That is correct. We we have been
25	audited, actually, the last two years every two
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł

	9480
1	years they come and audit, and we have been
2	audited, I believe, last year.
3	Q. In Answers 10 and 21 of your prefiled
4	testimony, you indicate that you used beam elements
5	in your analysis of cask stability. What exactly
6	is a beam element?
7	A. A beam element is a is an old finite
8	element that has 6 degrees of freedom, 3 rotation
9	and 3 translation at each end. So the total number
10	for a 3-D beam element would be 12.
11	Q. I'm going to return to the issue of
12	damping. You would agree that there would be some
13	structural damping associated with the interaction
14	of the cask shell with the MPC, the fuel basket and
15	the fuel assembly, in other words, the cask
16	internals, in the event that it was subjected to
17	some type of ground motion?
18	A. Yes, sir.
19	Q. But with respect to this type of
20	damping, I think Holtec assumed there would be no
21	such damping, there would be 0 damping, correct?
22	A. I I don't really know from the report
23	where the damping description was given except for
24	contact stiffness damping was, so as far as if
25	you model a cask as a rigid body and all you have
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005 3701
l	

	9481
1	is 6 spring and you're applying damping, then the
2	motion of the entire cask is being dominated by
3	those springs and associated damping. If you were
4	to model the cask as beam elements and then you
5	have damping, then you will have additional
6	dampings with those elements.
7	Q. But assuming you did ignore this
8	particular damping effects, I mean that would be
9	conservative, correct?
10	A. Yes, sir.
11	Q. You would agree that, as a general
12	principle, material damping in structures can cause
13	absorption of earthquake wave energy which is
14	either internal deformation, correct?
15	A. Yes, sir.
16	Q. And that radiation damping could cause
17	dissipation of the earthquake wave energy?
18	A. That's correct, sir.
19	Q. In Answer 32 on page 13 of your
20	testimony, you suggest that a range of possible
21	contact stiffnesses should be evaluated. Just
22	because a given contact stiffness value might be
23	theoretically possible, that doesn't necessarily
24	mean it's that it would be representative of the
25	real behavior of the cask at the site, correct?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ł
	9482
1	A. Yeah, that could be true. When you
2	consider the range of parameters, they are very
3	extreme from one low end to high end.
4	Q. So somewhere in that range, presumably,
5	lies the
6	A. That's right.
7	Q the applicable value?
8	A. And, actually, this is also true for
9	friction. If do you a true friction, you probably
10	won't see .2 and .8. You will see some truth
11	lies somewhere in between.
12	Q. Dr. Khan, several points. You know, you
13	emphasize choosing a contact stiffness value that
14	corresponds to the cask frequency in the amplified
15	spectral range so that it's effectively when you
16	do that, you're effectively choosing a cask
17	frequency that matches the applied ground motions,
18	correct?
19	A. When when I am saying cask frequency,
20	I'm talking about rotation of the cask, okay? And
21	that rotational stiffness, rotational springs that
22	will cause this cask to move will have certain
23	damping, and it will have certain frequency
24	associated. That model that behavior was to be
25	chosen, say, from a certain frequency range. And
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

•

(202) 234-4433

.

9483 you choose it from 1.5, hertz, 2 hertz, 3 hertz. 1 You put in a range of values if you don't know the 2 3 frequency. But -- but the goal or your goal was to 4 Q. maximize the resonance effects on the cask in that 5 case? 6 I -- in all honesty, I did not really Α. 7 try to pick -- and maybe this afternoon, when I get 8 9 a chance, I'll show you. I never tried to maximize. I just chose a value that would fall in 10 that amplified region of the spectra and give a 11 12 response. Well, Dr. Singh and Soler did a number 13 Ο. of beyond design basis scoping analyses in which 14 they used -- performed using VisualNastran, 15 correct? 16 Yes, sir. 17 Α. And they attempted to tune the stiffness 18 Q. and damping to maximize resonance effects. Isn't 19 20 that a comparable approach? Yes, it is a comparable approach. 21 Α. That's right. But let's say they chose 5 hertz, 22 It could and I'll show you it may not be 5 hertz. 23 24 be a little bit higher, a little bit lower where you may get even much higher dynamic response. 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9484
1	Q. Considering amplification of earthquake
2	wave energy of these resonance effects, I mean that
3	would be conservative?
4	A. Yes, sir.
5	Q. I have a question, and this is a preface
6	by saying, you know, it's hypothetical. Assuming
7	that you had a cask that was only subjected to a
8	vertical motion, okay, you know, what acceleration
9	would be necessary to lift the cask off the pad, in
10	this case, for the PFS site?
11	A. 1g, greater than 1g.
12	Q. 1g.
13	A. Correct.
14	Q. What is the design basis ground motion
15	for the vertical component of the design basis
16	ground motion or acceleration at the PFS site? Are
17	you aware of that value?
18	A. For 2,000-year, I believe, the ZPA at a
19	hundred hertz is about .7, okay?
20	Q695, yes.
21	A. But from the time history, at about 34
22	hertz, it's greater than 1 g.
23	Q. But, I mean, assuming hypothetically
24	there's no amplification of the design basis ground
25	motion, the cask wouldn't lift-off the pad in that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	9485
1	case, would it?
2	A. Yeah. If if the vertical
3	acceleration is less than 1 g, it will just move up
4	and down with the ground.
5	Q. I want to turn now just briefly to your
6	tip-over analysis or potential for cask tip-over.
7	Is it correct that in that component or that
8	portion of your analysis that you considered all
9	energy associated with the seismic event as causing
10	the cask to uplift?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. Did you consider that any of this energy
13	might be absorbed if the cask is sliding? Did you
14	completely ignore possible absorption of cask
15	energy as a result of cask sliding in this part
16	A. If you look at any tip-over analysis, in
17	tip-over analysis what you are saying is what is
18	the maximum velocity one can apply to get an
19	instantaneous kinetic energy that would be high
20	enough to tip it over? So the answer is yes, you
21	could. But if your instantaneous cask velocity for
22	some reason happened to be higher than what this
23	calculation shows, you might tip over. There is a
24	potential, but you can't say for sure.
25	And, again, here is the reality in
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

~~~~

www.nealrgross.com

I

|     | 9486                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | mathematical modeling. Is it really going to be a                                                                                               |
| 2 . | coefficient of friction of 8 that's going to tip                                                                                                |
| 3   | over? What if coefficient is .5? What if it's .3?                                                                                               |
| 4   | You would not have it. But in the range of                                                                                                      |
| 5   | analysis that you are choosing, that's what you are                                                                                             |
| 6   | doing, and I think that's what has been done.                                                                                                   |
| 7   | Q. But in the results of your various runs                                                                                                      |
| 8   | shown in Table 3 in the report, I mean, you in some                                                                                             |
| 9   | cases show sliding. I mean                                                                                                                      |
| 10  | A. Sure.                                                                                                                                        |
| 11  | Q there would have to be some energy                                                                                                            |
| 12  | absorbed by that sliding, I think.                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A. Yes, some energy a lot of energy                                                                                                             |
| 14  | could be absorbed by sliding. But in one case, if                                                                                               |
| 15  | you see sliding and you got somehow somehow, at                                                                                                 |
| 16  | that instant of time, the coefficient of friction                                                                                               |
| 17  | effective .8 and you have an instantaneous velocity                                                                                             |
| 18  | of whatever number we are predicting here, there is                                                                                             |
| 19  | a potential for that. But that's just a                                                                                                         |
| 20  | mathematical model. That's just a mathematical                                                                                                  |
| 21  | representation. If you have a velocity that can                                                                                                 |
| 22  | exceed this, it is it is a possibility.                                                                                                         |
| 23  | Q. Well, with respect to shake table                                                                                                            |
| 24  | testing, you would agree that that particular                                                                                                   |
| 25  | process or approach is not devoid of limitations                                                                                                |
|     | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

ł

9487 1 and complexities as well, right -- I mean correct? In particular, if you were to attempt to perform 2 such a test with a scale model, you would have to 3 extrapolate those results to the full scale cask, 4 correct? 5 Yes, I believe that would be true. 6 Α. Now, 7 let me explain. When you look at all these analyses that have been performed by Holtec and 8 even by us or other people, what you are saying is 9 I have a cask which is this high, that it has this 10 much diameter, the center of gravity is here, this 11 12 is my moment of inertia, and you do analysis. 13 So as far as mathematical modeling is concerned, it does not really know that the cask is 14 really a huge monster. For mathematical modeling a 15 hundred-pound analysis is going to require same 16 amount of time as 10,000-pound or 100,000-pound 17 analysis. So if you have to solve same number of 18 equation for a given input, mathematical modeling 19 20 is essentially the same. So if you have a scaled down model, your analytical effort is just about 21 the same as you have in a cask which is a full 22 scale model. 23 24 So what you -- what you are doing is you've got to ratio the cask parameter down to a 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 9488                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | manageable level where you say that I'm going to                                                                                  |
| 2  | use this input motion. Motion is not changing. It                                                                                 |
| 3  | is the cask geometry you are trying to shrink it                                                                                  |
| 4  | down.                                                                                                                             |
| 5  | Q. Well, we're dealing with an 180-ton                                                                                            |
| 6  | cask, so it would have to be scaled down                                                                                          |
| 7  | considerably                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | A. Sure                                                                                                                           |
| 9  | Q correct?                                                                                                                        |
| 10 | A sure, significantly.                                                                                                            |
| 11 | Q. Could you give an estimate as to how                                                                                           |
| 12 | much you'd have to scale it down?                                                                                                 |
| 13 | A. Well, I think you go back and look at                                                                                          |
| 14 | the table limit, and that will limit the let's                                                                                    |
| 15 | say if you go and look at table maybe at used at                                                                                  |
| 16 | San Diego, University of California San Diego, they                                                                               |
| 17 | have table some other places, they have table.                                                                                    |
| 18 | Look at their capability, and then that defines                                                                                   |
| 19 | that limits the maximum weight for a given g that                                                                                 |
| 20 | you could apply, see? So it would be some scaling                                                                                 |
| 21 | back and forth to assess the geometry.                                                                                            |
| 22 | Q. So in the United States, in terms of                                                                                           |
| 23 | current shake table capabilities, it might be a few                                                                               |
| 24 | thousand pounds, correct?                                                                                                         |
| 25 | A. Yeah, it could it could be few                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                                                                                     |
|    | COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

.

المعيد ا

9489 1 thousand. But -- but I haven't really seen the actual specification for using San Diego table. 2 That could be somewhat bigger table. 3 So with respect to this type of 4 Ο. analysis, I mean, in numerical structural analyses, 5 are you saying that such programs -- I mean such б programs are always -- always are and must be 7 validated with actual test data? 8 Actually, this case, this may be the 9 Α. only class of problems where the least amount of 10 information is available, to the best of my 11 knowledge. Had there been more testing available, 12 13 I don't think we would be doing such a thing. And -- but you haven't done any type of 14 Q. 15 testing to validate your own modeling efforts, correct? 16 I wish I did. 17 Α. MR. O'NEILL: I have no further 18 19 questions. Thank you. 20 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir. JUDGE FARRAR: Does the State have any 21 22 redirect? MR. SOPER: We have a little, 23 24 Your Honor. JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

|    | 9490                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. SOPER: We're handing out,                                 |
| 2  | Your Honor, a page from State's Exhibit 120 just              |
| 3  | for reference. We're not marking it or asking to              |
| 4  | have it marked. It shows pages 41 through 44 of               |
| 5  | the depositions of Dr. Singh and Soler, March 6,              |
| 6  | 2002. And my question will relate back not to                 |
| 7  | today's testimony but when we last convened for               |
| 8  | this witness on May 7th.                                      |
| 9  |                                                               |
| 10 | REDIRECT EXAMINATION                                          |
| 11 | BY MR. SOPER:                                                 |
| 12 | Q. Dr. Khan, do you have the handout that                     |
| 13 | was just distributed before you, sir?                         |
| 14 | A. Yes, sir.                                                  |
| 15 | Q. When you testified on May 7th during                       |
| 16 | your cross-examination, Judge Farrar asked you a              |
| 17 | question. If I might read from that day's                     |
| 18 | transcript, the judge asked you this: On page 43              |
| 19 | of the Soler deposition in the middle of that big             |
| 20 | paragraph he is talking about not blindly applying            |
| 21 | code so that your program blows up on you. What               |
| 22 | program or what code is he talking about there, as            |
| 23 | you understand it?                                            |
| 24 | And you answered, In this paragraph                           |
| 25 | in this paragraph he is talking about                         |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS             |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9491                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | VisualNastran.                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. | Now, have you since had time to review                                                                                                             |
| 3  | page 43 and, specifically, the portion where                                                                                                       |
| 4  | Judge Farrar pointed out the full sentence goes                                                                                                    |
| 5  | like this it's line 15 So if you attempt to                                                                                                        |
| 6  | take a code that is written for small deflections                                                                                                  |
| 7  | and blindly just apply it and get a result that                                                                                                    |
| 8  | would indicate large deflections, either your                                                                                                      |
| 9  | program will blow up on you or it will just give                                                                                                   |
| 10 | you ridiculously large results that have no                                                                                                        |
| 11 | physical meaning, or it will simply give you wrong                                                                                                 |
| 12 | results that you may think there's a physical                                                                                                      |
| 13 | meaning to it.                                                                                                                                     |
| 14 | Now, with respect to that, sir, let me                                                                                                             |
| 15 | ask you again Judge Farrar's question. What                                                                                                        |
| 16 | program or what code is he talking about there, as                                                                                                 |
| 17 | you understand it?                                                                                                                                 |
| 18 | A. Sir, is this Dr. Singh's and                                                                                                                    |
| 19 | Dr. Soler's                                                                                                                                        |
| 20 | Q. Yes, it is.                                                                                                                                     |
| 21 | A. Okay.                                                                                                                                           |
| 22 | Q. Do you see that portion there on page                                                                                                           |
| 23 | 43?                                                                                                                                                |
| 24 | A. Yes.                                                                                                                                            |
| 25 | Q. And it's about in the middle there.                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |
| 1  |                                                                                                                                                    |

9492 1 That starts, So if you attempt to take a code. JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Soper, where was --2 in the May 7th transcript, where was my question? 3 MR. SOPER: I'm reading from page 7196, 4 Your Honor. 5 Now, Dr. Khan, in response to Judge б Ο. Farrar's question on May 7th, you indicated that 7 you thought they were talking -- that that sentence 8 referred to VisualNastran, and have you since 9 reconsidered that and looked at the reference to 10 the small deflection code and --11 Yeah, it --12 Α. -- and so forth? 13 Q. Α. Yeah, it could be DYNAMO. 14 15 MR. SOPER: Thank you. This is just sort of a housekeeping 16 affair, Your Honor. 17 JUDGE FARRAR: I didn't hear what you 18 19 just said. THE WITNESS: DYNAMO, sir. 20 JUDGE FARRAR: So on page -- the answer 21 to my question on 7196, you meant to say he was 22 talking about DYNAMO? 23 THE WITNESS: The small deflection 24 25 program. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.neairgross.com

. . . . .

|    | 9493                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. SOPER: Do you have any question on                                                                                                             |
| 2  | that, Your Honor?                                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: Well, yeah, I guess I                                                                                                                |
| 4  | have a question about the conclusion I was drawing                                                                                                 |
| 5  | from his incorrect answer, so do we need him to                                                                                                    |
| 6  | does that just mean that the conclusion I then went                                                                                                |
| 7  | on or my next question, then, was is now                                                                                                           |
| 8  | irrelevant?                                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: It seems self-explanatory                                                                                                               |
| 10 | with that change, Your Honor.                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | I'm passing out now what I'd like to                                                                                                               |
| 12 | have marked as State Exhibit 195.                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | (STATE'S EXHIBIT-195 WAS MARKED.)                                                                                                                  |
| 14 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Dr. Khan, you've                                                                                                                 |
| 15 | testified that in modeling this problem the system                                                                                                 |
| 16 | should be sensitive to damping and stiff                                                                                                           |
| 17 | stiffness values                                                                                                                                   |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Soper, wait a minute.                                                                                                            |
| 19 | Before we get into this, obviously back on May 7th                                                                                                 |
| 20 | I thought I was on to something. And I think                                                                                                       |
| 21 | you've just asked a simple question that shows I                                                                                                   |
| 22 | wasn't on to something, but I'm not sure, on such                                                                                                  |
| 23 | short notice, I follow all the logic. Do we                                                                                                        |
| 24 | need                                                                                                                                               |
| 25 | MR. SOPER: Well                                                                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9494                                                                                                                         |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Or you can either tell me                                                                                      |
| 2  | what you think you've shown, or the witness can                                                                              |
| 3  | tell me? But I want to make sure I'm now clear on                                                                            |
| 4  | where we were then or I thought we were then and                                                                             |
| 5  | where you think we are now.                                                                                                  |
| б  | MR. SOPER: The statement you referred                                                                                        |
| 7  | to about blindly using a code that may give wrong                                                                            |
| 8  | results, when you thought that meant a reference to                                                                          |
| 9  | VisualNastran, you said, well, that would support                                                                            |
| 10 | why they didn't use VisualNastran, but that                                                                                  |
| 11 | wouldn't support why they didn't use DYNAMO. So                                                                              |
| 12 | now having said that that sentence refers to                                                                                 |
| 13 | DYNAMO, it would support now why they didn't use                                                                             |
| 14 | DYNAMO.                                                                                                                      |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Thank you.                                                                                               |
| 16 | And this exhibit has been marked as                                                                                          |
| 17 | what?                                                                                                                        |
| 18 | MR. SOPER: State 195.                                                                                                        |
| 19 | I'll start my questioning again, I                                                                                           |
| 20 | guess, Your Honor.                                                                                                           |
| 21 | Q. Dr. Khan, it's been your testimony, has                                                                                   |
| 22 | it not, that the modeling of a cask on a pad should                                                                          |
| 23 | be sensitive to damping and stiffness values?                                                                                |
| 24 | A. That's correct, sir.                                                                                                      |
| 25 | Q. And have you done any work to                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

|    | 9495                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | demonstrate what you mean by that statement?                  |
| 2  | A. Yeah. I guess what I did was I took the                    |
| 3  | PFS time histories for 2000-year return period and            |
| 4  | I plotted generated response spectrum for 1-percent           |
| 5  | damping, 3-percent damping, 5-percent damping and             |
| 6  | 40-percent damping. Now, this is for the actual               |
| 7  | time histories that were provided to us by PFS.               |
| 8  | Q. Let me ask you, are you referring now to                   |
| 9  | State 195 exhibit?                                            |
| 10 | A. That is correct, sir.                                      |
| 11 | Q. And can you tell me what that first page                   |
| 12 | of Exhibit 195 shows?                                         |
| 13 | A. It shows response spectra for vertical                     |
| 14 | direction for 2000-year return period time history.           |
| 15 | Q. And can you tell me how you prepared                       |
| 16 | that?                                                         |
| 17 | A. The time history that was given is                         |
| 18 | applied to a single degree of freedom system that             |
| 19 | varies frequency from 0 all the way or very                   |
| 20 | small number all the way to 34 hertz. And this is             |
| 21 | the spectra that this time history would generate             |
| 22 | or has been generated by Geomatrix.                           |
| 23 | Q. It appears to me that the vertical                         |
| 24 | acceleration for 1-percent damping at approximately           |
| 25 | 3 hertz is only about or less than half of the                |
|    |                                                               |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

| l  | 9496                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | response in the vertical direction at approximately |
| 2  | 6 hertz. Is that                                    |
| 3  | A. That's correct.                                  |
| 4  | Q. So the vertical response on No. 1 is             |
| 5  | very sensitive to the frequency of the system; is   |
| 6  | that right?                                         |
| 7  | A. That is correct.                                 |
| 8  | Q. Can what did you conclude about                  |
| 9  | this from this particular study?                    |
| 10 | A. The conclusion was that if you look at           |
| 11 | 40-percent damping for for the time history that    |
| 12 | we have, there is practically no amplification.     |
| 13 | That means your system is acting as a rigid system. |
| 14 | For 5-percent damping, you see amplification which  |
| 15 | is consistent with what one would see.              |
| 16 | Then you have at 3-percent damping at               |
| 17 | 1-percent damping let's say if you if your          |
| 18 | structure is has a vertical frequency of about 6    |
| 19 | 1/2 hertz, you will see a spectra or acceleration   |
| 20 | on that body of about 4.1, 4.2 g. If you change     |
| 21 | the frequency, actually increase the frequency and  |
| 22 | you increase the frequency to 8 hertz, your         |
| 23 | acceleration goes down to 3 g. If you make the      |
| 24 | frequency 8 1/2 hertz, it jumps back up to 4.1      |
| 25 | hertz. You reduce it to 9 hertz, it goes back down  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                       |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 9497                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | to less than 3 around 3.3 g's. And it continues                                                                                                    |
| 2  | on.                                                                                                                                                |
| 3  | So what this shows is if you have a                                                                                                                |
| 4  | smaller or lower damping system and you change your                                                                                                |
| 5  | stiffness and even, let's say, if you go all the                                                                                                   |
| 6  | way to 30 hertz, the acceleration in the vertical                                                                                                  |
| 7  | direction is much higher than 1 g, and so you will                                                                                                 |
| 8  | see jumping effect of the casks. And when you see                                                                                                  |
| 9  | the ZPA which is given of .7 or I'm not exactly                                                                                                    |
| 10 | sure. Let's see. The vertical acceleration of                                                                                                      |
| 11 | .695 at a hundred hertz is less than 1 g.                                                                                                          |
| 12 | So the time histories that we have in                                                                                                              |
| 13 | the vertical direction are sensitive, depending on                                                                                                 |
| 14 | the stiffness that you choose, the damping value                                                                                                   |
| 15 | that you choose, and all these peaks and valleys                                                                                                   |
| 16 | will change your dynamic response for one instance                                                                                                 |
| 17 | to another instant.                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | Q. Do you know whether or not in any of its                                                                                                        |
| 19 | evaluations Holtec used a 40-percent damping                                                                                                       |
| 20 | figure?                                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | A. I believe 40 percent was used for the                                                                                                           |
| 22 | study for beyond design basis case.                                                                                                                |
| 23 | Q. The following page of State 195 which                                                                                                           |
| 24 | bears the heading "2000 Return Period RESPONSE                                                                                                     |
| 25 | SPECTRA -Vertical," can you tell me what is                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

-

.

ţ

|    | 9498                                                                                                                                            |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | represented on that page, page 2 of the pages                                                                                                   |
| 2  | aren't numbered but                                                                                                                             |
| 3  | A. I lost it.                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | Oh, okay. I have basically I have                                                                                                               |
| 5  | three response spectra, one in the vertical                                                                                                     |
| 6  | direction, one in the east to west and one in the                                                                                               |
| 7  | north-south direction.                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | Q. But I'm wondering if you have are you                                                                                                        |
| 9  | looking at what was just handed out, Dr. Khan?                                                                                                  |
| 10 | Because they're in a certain order and we're all                                                                                                |
| 11 | referring to that                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | A. Yeah, east to west.                                                                                                                          |
| 13 | MR. GAUKLER: I'm confused in terms of                                                                                                           |
| 14 | what he's referring to, if he could                                                                                                             |
| 15 | MR. SOPER: Me too.                                                                                                                              |
| 16 | Q. Dr. Khan, would you so that we can be                                                                                                        |
| 17 | consistently referring to the same page, the                                                                                                    |
| 18 | handout that you were just handed, let's use the                                                                                                |
| 19 | sheets in the order that they were stapled together                                                                                             |
| 20 | and                                                                                                                                             |
| 21 | A. Unfortunately, I unstapled it.                                                                                                               |
| 22 | Q. Oh, okay. I see what we're doing. Here                                                                                                       |
| 23 | comes another copy.                                                                                                                             |
| 24 | JUDGE FARRAR: The one you were first                                                                                                            |
| 25 | talking about was the vertical?                                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9499                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | THE WITNESS: Okay. The first, yeah, is                                                                                                             |
| 2  | the vertical spectra.                                                                                                                              |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: And now you want to talk                                                                                                             |
| 4  | about which one?                                                                                                                                   |
| 5  | MR. SOPER: The second page.                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | THE WITNESS: The second page is the                                                                                                                |
| 7  | digitized values for those vertical spectras. The                                                                                                  |
| 8  | third page is north-south response spectra,                                                                                                        |
| 9  | response spectra north-south for 200 (sic) years                                                                                                   |
| 10 | return period                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Can you describe what                                                                                                            |
| 12 | that shows for us, please, and why that's                                                                                                          |
| 13 | significant?                                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | A. Again, if you look at the response                                                                                                              |
| 15 | spectra, at 40-percent damping there is no                                                                                                         |
| 16 | amplification. For this time history, if you are                                                                                                   |
| 17 | analyzing a structure, it will basically behave                                                                                                    |
| 18 | like a rigid structure.                                                                                                                            |
| 19 | For 1-percent damping there is a                                                                                                                   |
| 20 | significant variation. If again, in the                                                                                                            |
| 21 | horizontal direction if rocking frequency happened                                                                                                 |
| 22 | to be at about 4 hertz, you will see a pretty high                                                                                                 |
| 23 | peak of about 4 g. And if you go down and change                                                                                                   |
| 24 | the rocking frequency or even, in this case, soils                                                                                                 |
| 25 | frequency to about 5 hertz, your response is going                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9500                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | to be about 2 1/2, 2.7 g's. If you go and look at   |
| 2  | 6 hertz, so if you fine tune your soil to 6 hertz,  |
| 3  | your response should go up to 3.6 g's,              |
| 4  | approximately. You go to 7 hertz, it goes down      |
| 5  | again. 7 1/2 hertz, it goes back up again.          |
| 6  | So for 1-percent damping your system                |
| 7  | should become very sensitive in the amplified       |
| 8  | region, and if you choose contact stiffness         |
| 9  | actually increasing the frequency does not          |
| 10 | necessarily mean you'll get a lower response.       |
| 11 | Q. Thank you.                                       |
| 12 | And then the page following the response            |
| 13 | spectra north-south is can you describe that for    |
| 14 | us, please?                                         |
| 15 | A. Digitized values for north-south                 |
| 16 | spectra, and the last fifth page, hows the          |
| 17 | response spectra for east-west direction.           |
| 18 | Now, this is even more interesting. If              |
| 19 | you look at the 1-percent curve, if you choose a    |
| 20 | structure that happens to have a frequency of about |
| 21 | 8 1/2 hertz, the response at 1-percent damping,     |
| 22 | 3-percent damping and 5-percent damping are very,   |
| 23 | very close to each other. If you look at if         |
| 24 | your soil happens to be in that direction or a      |
| 25 | structure happened to be about 6 1/2 hertz, you are |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                       |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

\_\_\_\_

(202) 234-4433

|     | 9501                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | seeing an acceleration of about 4 g's. If you                                                                                                      |
| 2 . | choose your structural frequency at 11 hertz, your                                                                                                 |
| 3   | response becomes much higher than what you would                                                                                                   |
| 4   | see at about 7 1/2 hertz.                                                                                                                          |
| 5   | So as you could see, the ground motion                                                                                                             |
| 6   | itself is giving you response that's going to be                                                                                                   |
| 7   | significantly varying, depending on what one                                                                                                       |
| 8   | chooses.                                                                                                                                           |
| 9   | Q. And the last page, sir, of this exhibit?                                                                                                        |
| 10  | A. Is the digitized values for the for                                                                                                             |
| 11  | the east-to-west response spectra.                                                                                                                 |
| 12  | Q. And what does this study say with                                                                                                               |
| 13  | respect to your conclusion that                                                                                                                    |
| 14  | A. At least from these curves, it shows                                                                                                            |
| 15  | that 40-percent damping would be fairly high to get                                                                                                |
| 16  | any dynamic amplification.                                                                                                                         |
| 17  | Q. What does it say with respect to your                                                                                                           |
| 18  | testimony that a range of stiffness values at                                                                                                      |
| 19  | various frequencies and a range of damping values                                                                                                  |
| 20  | ought to be used to to study this model?                                                                                                           |
| 21  | A. This clearly indicates a variation in                                                                                                           |
| 22  | response that would be observed if one chooses                                                                                                     |
| 23  | contact stiffnesses which would be varying or                                                                                                      |
| 24  | stiffnesses that would be varying and also the                                                                                                     |
| 25  | damping that one chooses. I'm I have not                                                                                                           |
|     | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9502                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | plotted 2 percent, 1 1/2 percent. You know, you               |
| 2  | could plot many damping. But the behavior at low              |
| 3  | frequencies is going to be like this. And if you              |
| 4  | go less than 1 percent, it would be more erratic.             |
| 5  | Q. It also appears, if you tuned your                         |
| 6  | system to 33 hertz, you would miss most of the g              |
| 7  | acceleration.                                                 |
| 8  | A. That is correct.                                           |
| 9  | Q. And that's for all directions.                             |
| 10 | A. That is correct, sir.                                      |
| 11 | MR. SOPER: I would offer State                                |
| 12 | Exhibit 195.                                                  |
| 13 | JUDGE FARRAR: Before I ask for any                            |
| 14 | objections, Dr. Khan, how did you generate these              |
| 15 | curves? You took the time histories                           |
| 16 | THE WITNESS: I took the time history                          |
| 17 | and applied to a single degree of freedom system              |
| 18 | whose frequency ranges from very small all the way            |
| 19 | to 33 hertz. So that's the response spectra for               |
| 20 | the PFS time history.                                         |
| 21 | JUDGE FARRAR: Now, when you did that,                         |
| 22 | did you use a model you developed to do that or is            |
| 23 | that just a routine calculation that everyone in              |
| 24 | the room would generate the same curve?                       |
| 25 | THE WITNESS: Everyone everybody                               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

.

.

|    | 9503                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | should be able to generate the same curve.                    |
| 2  | 5-percent curve was already generated by PFS for              |
| 3  | this for their time history. And those values I               |
| 4  | compared with, and they're fairly close.                      |
| 5  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay.                                           |
| 6  | THE WITNESS: And then all I did was                           |
| 7  | change the damping to 40 percent to see whether               |
| 8  | this input motion amplifies at any frequencies, and           |
| 9  | at 40-percent damping, no amplification. Then I               |
| 10 | said, What happens to 1-percent damping? And then             |
| 11 | your response just becomes very sensitive.                    |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Thank you.                                |
| 13 | Any objection to the admission of this                        |
| 14 | document?                                                     |
| 15 | MR. GAUKLER: I've just seen this                              |
| 16 | document for the first time, Your Honor, so I need            |
| 17 | to talk to my experts, et cetera.                             |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Why don't you                             |
| 19 | Mr. O'Neill, what's the Staff's position, or do you           |
| 20 | want to do the same thing?                                    |
| 21 | MR. O'NEILL: Yeah. I was going to say                         |
| 22 | I adopt a similar position. I'd like to confer                |
| 23 | with my experts here.                                         |
| 24 | JUDGE FARRAR: And while you're                                |
| 25 | conferring with your experts, I have something I              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9504                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | want to confer with my experts on, so we'll all do                                                                                                 |
| 2  | this at once.                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | THE COURT: We're back on the record.                                                                                                               |
| 5  | Mr. Gaukler?                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | MR. GAUKLER: Yes, your Honor. We would                                                                                                             |
| 7  | object to the introduction of this exhibit. We                                                                                                     |
| 8  | believe that it's irrelevant and potentially                                                                                                       |
| 9  | misleading. My understanding is it's a                                                                                                             |
| 10 | representation of a linear spring mass system. The                                                                                                 |
| 11 | apply a time history to has shown no relation to                                                                                                   |
| 12 | the casks that we would have at PFS, the system we                                                                                                 |
| 13 | would have at PFS, and as such it's A, not                                                                                                         |
| 14 | relevant, and B, by allowing it in it could be                                                                                                     |
| 15 | misleading, that people could interpret it as being                                                                                                |
| 16 | applicable to the casks at PFS.                                                                                                                    |
| 17 | Like generating multiplication tables is                                                                                                           |
| 18 | one way to look at it, your Honor. You just take a                                                                                                 |
| 19 | spring and a mass system and you will apply                                                                                                        |
| 20 | different frequencies for the spring, different                                                                                                    |
| 21 | frequency, and you generate these curves for time                                                                                                  |
| 22 | histories applied to it.                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: By people who could be                                                                                                               |
| 24 | misled by it, do you mean us or the jury?                                                                                                          |
| 25 | MR. GAUKLER: Well, I'm sure that your                                                                                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9505                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Honors have very good technical advice on the                 |
| 2  | Board. I'm concerned further down the line where              |
| 3  | it gets further up, okay?                                     |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: We won't tell the                               |
| 5  | commissioners you said that.                                  |
| 6  | MR. GAUKLER: I'm thinking about beyond                        |
| 7  | the commissioners.                                            |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: You mean the Court of                           |
| 9  | Appeals?                                                      |
| 10 | MR. GAUKLER: Court of Appeals I'm                             |
| 11 | thinking of, your Honor.                                      |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. O'Neill?                                    |
| 13 | MR. O'NEILL: Yeah, I would object on                          |
| 14 | essentially the same grounds, your Honor. These               |
| 15 | particular figures appear to represent response               |
| 16 | spectra for freefield ground motions, for the                 |
| 17 | ground motions and not ground motions that were               |
| 18 | applied at the base of the cask. In that sense we             |
| 19 | consider them to be misleading and not relevant to            |
| 20 | the action or site characteristics or phenomena               |
| 21 | that we will be observing at the site.                        |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Soper?                                      |
| 23 | MR. SOPER: Your Honor, all the                                |
| 24 | objections that have been raised are                          |
| 25 | cross-examination matters, and they can examine               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |
|    | •                                                             |

|    | 9506                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Dr. Khan about the particulars. But they show                 |
| 2  | exactly what the witness says they show, the                  |
| 3  | sensitivity of damping and frequency response to              |
| 4  | this sort of modeling, which is the whole point.              |
| 5  | It's highly relevant here.                                    |
| б  | (The Board confers off the record.)                           |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: The Board thinks these                          |
| 8  | are relevant for the purposes, limited purposes               |
| 9  | offered. Demonstration that they don't show other             |
| 10 | things are matters that you gentlemen can establish           |
| 11 | on further examination with this witness. So we'll            |
| 12 | overrule the objections, but we think on the                  |
| 13 | condition that in case some of those other people,            |
| 14 | Mr. Gaukler, to whom you referred get this document           |
| 15 | without you know, and see it independent of the               |
| 16 | transcript, that maybe this could have a better               |
| 17 | label on it that says freefield or says something             |
| 18 | that's more descriptive of or more narrowly                   |
| 19 | descriptive of what it is.                                    |
| 20 | So Mr. Witness, you can Mr. Soper,                            |
| 21 | you can confer with your witness or I can just ask            |
| 22 | him what he, having heard this discussion, what he            |
| 23 | thinks would be a better label, or you can suggest            |
| 24 | one.                                                          |
| 25 | MR. SOPER: I might suggest this. The                          |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

9507 1 objection that this represents a freefield ground motion I think is not well taken because I think 2 3 that's exactly what the ground motion applied by 4 Holtec was. In fact, the 5 percent damping curves 5 shown here are the same numbers that Holtec came up So I'm not sure labeling this freefield 6 with. 7 ground motion somehow sets it apart. It in fact is 8 consistent with what's been done. I think -- I 9 don't want to put words in the witness's mouth, but 10 we would be happy to title this in any way that's helpful to the Board. But with that notion in 11 12 mind. 13 MR. O'NEILL: Your Honor, it's my 14 understanding, too, that there's a difference 15 between applying -- and obviously I don't want to 16 testify, and that's not my intent. There's a 17 difference between applying freefield ground 18 motions at the base of the cask itself and at the 19 base of the soil column. 20 MR. SOPER: Well, I think no matter what 21 we label it, it will all become clear, precisely 22 clear on the questions and the responses. So I'm 23 not sure that we can label it to everyone's satisfaction, but I think we can develop 24 25 cross-examination that will --

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 9508                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. GAUKLER: I think a label should be                                                                                                             |
| 2  | applied to the exhibit. I'm just going to throw                                                                                                    |
| 3  | one out. I don't know if it's even correct                                                                                                         |
| 4  | exactly. My colleague here response of                                                                                                             |
| 5  | theoretical single degree of freedom system to                                                                                                     |
| 6  | input ground motion. I'm just giving that as an                                                                                                    |
| 7  | example that I believe at least is partially if not                                                                                                |
| 8  | totally descriptive of what this shows.                                                                                                            |
| 9  | THE WITNESS: There is a description                                                                                                                |
| 10 | already given in Geomatrix report that says                                                                                                        |
| 11 | "comparison of time history and design response                                                                                                    |
| 12 | spectra." One could say that design response                                                                                                       |
| 13 | spectra at 1, 3, 5, and 40 percent damping for                                                                                                     |
| 14 | 2,000-year return period.                                                                                                                          |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, tell you what we'll                                                                                                            |
| 16 | do to save some time. Why don't we we'll defer                                                                                                     |
| 17 | action on the motion to admit. When we get to it                                                                                                   |
| 18 | we'll do the cross-examination and then we will                                                                                                    |
| 19 | admit it with a title that you all will agree upon                                                                                                 |
| 20 | at the end of that cross-examination. So it's                                                                                                      |
| 21 | going to be admitted, we'll do the cross, and then                                                                                                 |
| 22 | we'll come up with a title for itj.                                                                                                                |
| 23 | (STATES'S EXHIBIT-195 WAS ADMITTED.)                                                                                                               |
| 24 | MR. SOPER: Very well. Thank you, your                                                                                                              |
| 25 | Honor.                                                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9509                                                                                          |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Given the break in the                                                          |
| 2  | action                                                                                        |
| 3  | (the Board confers off the record.)                                                           |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: Before you go on, let me                                                        |
| 5  | ask the witness something that I'm trying to get a                                            |
| 6  | visual image of. This may or may not be an                                                    |
| 7  | intelligent question.                                                                         |
| 8  | I understood gravity when I studied it                                                        |
| 9  | about things falling down. I'm having a little                                                |
| 10 | trouble with things falling up. If on a pad, any                                              |
| 11 | old pad, you had some pebbles and you had a boulder                                           |
| 12 | the size of that speaker and you had a cask and                                               |
| 13 | they all got hit with a sustained 2 g pulse,                                                  |
| 14 | vertical, what would the pebbles do and what would                                            |
| 15 | the boulder do and what would the cask do? Would                                              |
| 16 | they all jump up the same distance?                                                           |
| 17 | THE WITNESS: They might or they might                                                         |
| 18 | not.                                                                                          |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you. Okay, go                                                             |
| 20 | ahead.                                                                                        |
| 21 | THE WITNESS: It depends on what the                                                           |
| 22 | condition is, how the CG of these things are                                                  |
| 23 | sitting with respect to the vertical, with, you                                               |
| 24 | know, contact conditions.                                                                     |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: Make them all the same                                                          |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS                                             |
|    | (202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9510                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | shape, like little tiny                                                                                                                            |
| 2  | THE WITNESS: Then they should jump                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | about the same.                                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: Little tiny cylinder-like                                                                                                            |
| 5  | pebbles and a boulder that looks like a cylinder                                                                                                   |
| 6  | and the cask.                                                                                                                                      |
| 7  | THE WITNESS: Yeah. If you hit it with                                                                                                              |
| 8  | identical vertical acceleration, they should see                                                                                                   |
| 9  | the same thing. But where they could differ if                                                                                                     |
| 10 | they are frequency dependent somehow, then it                                                                                                      |
| 11 | breaks that off.                                                                                                                                   |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: Go ahead, Mr. Soper.                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | MR. SOPER: Thank you, your Honor.                                                                                                                  |
| 14 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Dr. Khan, with respect                                                                                                           |
| 15 | to State Exhibit 195, I believe you testified a                                                                                                    |
| 16 | minute ago that the 5 percent damping curve was                                                                                                    |
| 17 | very close to representing what PFS or what Holtec                                                                                                 |
| 18 | has submitted with respect to their 5 percent                                                                                                      |
| 19 | damping for the 2,000-year return period. Is that                                                                                                  |
| 20 | correct?                                                                                                                                           |
| 21 | A. It was given by Geomatrix.                                                                                                                      |
| 22 | Q. Excuse me, Geomatrix.                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | A. That is correct.                                                                                                                                |
| 24 | Q. Dr. Khan, can you explain to us the                                                                                                             |
| 25 | significance of freefield ground motion with                                                                                                       |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|     | 9511                                               |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | respect to this study?                             |
| 2 . | MR. GAUKLER: "This study" being Exhibit            |
| 3   | 195?                                               |
| 4   | MR. SOPER: Exhibit 195.                            |
| 5   | A. This is directly coming from the                |
| 6   | freefield input motion based on what we have seen  |
| 7   | in Dr. Luk's report. There would be it's scaled    |
| 8   | up accordingly, depending on the damping values    |
| 9   | used on the top of the pad. So they have a direct  |
| 10  | effect on what the pad is going to see when these  |
| 11  | motions are applied and what damping is selected.  |
| 12  | And so if you select certain damping values, let's |
| 13  | say for beyond design basis 1 percent damping was  |
| 14  | used, then the spectra corresponding to 1 percent  |
| 15  | damping would be further amplified based on the    |
| 16  | results that we have seen from Dr. Luk's report,   |
| 17  | and then that would become effective.              |
| 18  | Q. You also testified, Dr. Khan, that in           |
| 19  | addition to the system being sensitive to damping  |
| 20  | value and stiffness values, that the modeling of   |
| 21  | the system was also important. By that I don't     |
| 22  | mean what computer code is used, but the way that  |
| 23  | the system is contemplated or modeled. Can you     |
| 24  | explain any difference in modeling that you used   |
| 25  | and Holtec used and/or Dr. Luk used?               |
|     | NEAL R. GROSS                                      |

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

ł

I would just attempt. I'm not 100 1 Α. percent sure the actual model have been described, 2 but based on the calculations which are in some of 3 the appendices that I saw, cask was modeled as a 4 rigid member with masses and mass moment of inertia 5 applied at its center of gravity. It wasn't very 6 7 clear from the report whether there was other masses along its height, but that was what I 8 9 understood from the report. The modeling that I did was, I've got 10 beam elements that aid vertical position of zero, 11 45 degrees, 90 degrees added on the radius, and 12 each beam element has a mass lumped at these nodes. 13 And they are rigidly connected to members so there 14 is a better mass distribution. I did not calculate 15 mass moment of inertia. The program automatically 16 uses beam elements to calculate the mass matrix for 17 18 these elements. And so if one goes and changes the 19 model, there could be some more changes in the 20 results. So I'm not really sure, if one wants to 21 go and model this as a shell element with 22 everything modeled the way the cask truly is, you 23 might have some different result. 24

25

You were asked earlier today whether or

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Ο.

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 9513                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | not a coefficient of friction of .8 would           |
| 2  | necessarily cause a tipping of a cask. Can you      |
| 3  | explain your reasoning as to why or why not that    |
| 4  | high coefficient of friction may or may not be      |
| 5  | significant in the cause of tipping?                |
| 6  | A. High coefficient of friction would try           |
| 7  | to lift the cask up as opposed to lower coefficient |
| 8  | of friction which will tend to slide the cask. So   |
| 9  | at a high coefficient of friction if your           |
| 10 | instantaneous velocity becomes significant that it  |
| 11 | can overcome the potential energy, then because of  |
| 12 | the kinetic energy there's a potential that it      |
| 13 | could tip over. So as the coefficient of friction   |
| 14 | gets higher and higher, then the potential for      |
| 15 | tipping increases.                                  |
| 16 | Now, what one has also observed is if               |
| 17 | your vertical motion gets high or exciting the cask |
| 18 | due to rocking motion, then you could have a        |
| 19 | solution that you can never you may not be able     |
| 20 | to predict whether .7 could be more sensitive or .8 |
| 21 | could be more sensitive or .6 could be more         |
| 22 | sensitive. It depends on the dynamics. If the       |
| 23 | vertical motion amplifies the dynamics of the cask  |
| 24 | where it starts lifting up and then, you know, you  |
| 25 | could see significant velocities that could take    |

**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over. For example, if the vertical motion were 2 Ο. to cause the cask to lift up off the pad and the 3 pad slides with respect to the cask, at that 4 instant in time the coefficient of friction would 5 be not meaningful or not important. Is that right? 6 That's correct. All those instances 7 Α. when the cask is above the floor, then coefficient 8 of friction is not acting. 9 You were asked on cross-examination if 10 Ο. you at any time did anything to test the 11 limitations in the SAP 2000 reference document, I 12 believe it was a training document, and you 13 answered that you did not. However, you had 14 testified previously you hadn't found any 15 limitations. Can you explain your testimony of 16 that? 17 Yeah. Limitations programs is a dynamic 18 Α. analysis, and I think Mr. Gaukler has shown what 19 It's a small deflection elements it can use. 20 program. It's not a program that will be able to 21 handle large rotations because of change -- it will 22 not accurately predict the large rotational 23 effects, but it can predict the sliding 24 displacement for what amounts there would be. 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 9515                                                                                                                                            |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. Anything about excuse me. Were you                                                                                                           |
| 2  | finished?                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | A. So limit of sliding displacement is not                                                                                                      |
| 4  | imposed on this program.                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | Q. So there's nothing about the SAP 2000                                                                                                        |
| 6  | program that would in any way invalidate your                                                                                                   |
| 7  | results?                                                                                                                                        |
| 8  | A. Sliding displacement, no, sir.                                                                                                               |
| 9  | Q. Dr. Khan, can you tell me how you                                                                                                            |
| 10 | calculated the response spectra for the 5 percent                                                                                               |
| 11 | damping that's shown in Exhibit 195?                                                                                                            |
| 12 | A. Response spectra is calculated by                                                                                                            |
| 13 | applying the PFS time history at the base of the                                                                                                |
| 14 | single degree of freedom system which has a                                                                                                     |
| 15 | frequency given on the X axis, the horizontal axis.                                                                                             |
| 16 | So let's say, pick, for example, 5 Hz. Okay? So a                                                                                               |
| 17 | single degree of freedom system which has a 5 Hz                                                                                                |
| 18 | frequency, you apply the base motion and you get                                                                                                |
| 19 | the maximum acceleration of the mass that is                                                                                                    |
| 20 | vibrating, and that acceleration is given in the Y                                                                                              |
| 21 | axis. That's in g's, so you just vary the                                                                                                       |
| 22 | frequency and you get those results.                                                                                                            |
| 23 | Q. Did you use the time history from                                                                                                            |
| 24 | Geomatrix?                                                                                                                                      |
| 25 | A. That is correct, sir.                                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

I

|    | 9516                                                                                                                           |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. Did you change that in any way?                                                                                             |
| 2  | A. Nothing. It's identical input that I                                                                                        |
| 3  | got from the State of Utah.                                                                                                    |
| 4  | Q. Is this the same time history used in                                                                                       |
| 5  | the Holtec 2,000-year analysis?                                                                                                |
| 6  | A. I believe so.                                                                                                               |
| 7  | Q. Do you know whether or not Holtec                                                                                           |
| 8  | assumed the storage pad was rigid in its analysis?                                                                             |
| 9  | A. I don't know, sir.                                                                                                          |
| 10 | MR. SOPER: That's all I have. Thank                                                                                            |
| 11 | you, your Honor.                                                                                                               |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, you have                                                                                            |
| 13 | some recross, I assume?                                                                                                        |
| 14 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes, I do. Can we take                                                                                            |
| 15 | about a five-minute break, if that's possible?                                                                                 |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. O'Neill, you'll have                                                                                         |
| 17 | some?                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | MR. O'NEILL: Yes.                                                                                                              |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: Both of you will go into                                                                                         |
| 20 | the areas with Mr. Soper's examination okay. Let's                                                                             |
| 21 | take a do you just want to consult?                                                                                            |
| 22 | Let's take a it's two minutes after.                                                                                           |
| 23 | Let's come back at ten after.                                                                                                  |
| 24 | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                          |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: All right, go ahead,                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433   WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

|    | 9517                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Mr. Gaukler.                                                                      |
| 2  |                                                                                   |
| 3  | RECROSS-EXAMINATION                                                               |
| 4  | BY MR. GAUKLER:                                                                   |
| 5  | Q. Dr. Khan, referring to State Exhibit                                           |
| 6  | 195, first of all, I just want to clarify that the                                |
| 7  | formula that you used in generating these curves                                  |
| 8  | that appear in Exhibit 195, is that the same                                      |
| 9  | formula you were talking about earlier today that                                 |
| 10 | appears in question and answer 31 of your                                         |
| 11 | testimony, M equals 1 over 2 pi times square root                                 |
| 12 | of K divided by M?                                                                |
| 13 | A. There was no formula used. The program                                         |
| 14 | automatically generates the response spectra. You                                 |
| 15 | apply a time history. You apply time history and                                  |
| 16 | it automatically generates the spectra at a                                       |
| 17 | specified frequency.                                                              |
| 18 | Q. But say the frequency that you have at,                                        |
| 19 | say, 10 Hz would be equal to 1 divided by 2 pi                                    |
| 20 | times square root of K, which is the stiffness of                                 |
| 21 | your spring, divided by M, which is the mass of                                   |
| 22 | your system. Is that correct?                                                     |
| 23 | A. Yeah, that's right.                                                            |
| 24 | Q. So in other words, I could go over here                                        |
| 25 | and say the frequency at 10 Hz was equal to 1                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. |
|    | 9518                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | divided by 2 pi times the stiffness divided by the            |
| 2  | mass of the system, and then basically ran that for           |
| 3  | four different damping values, correct?                       |
| 4  | A. Yes, sir.                                                  |
| 5  | Q. So you ran the for each frequency you                      |
| 6  | generated four solutions at each point?                       |
| 7  | A. That is correct, sir.                                      |
| 8  | Q. What program did you use to run this?                      |
| 9  | A. SAP 2000.                                                  |
| 10 | Q. SAP 2000. And it's what you would call                     |
| 11 | a single degree of freedom system?                            |
| 12 | A. That is correct, sir.                                      |
| 13 | Q. And what does it consist of?                               |
| 14 | A. It's one mass and one let's say if                         |
| 15 | you call it a beam member, it has a stiffness, it             |
| 16 | has a mass. And it is very similar to what                    |
| 17 | Geomatrix has done, or identical to what Geomatrix            |
| 18 | has done in their report when a spectra was                   |
| 19 | generated. So it is a standard method to generate             |
| 20 | spectra from a given time history.                            |
| 21 | Q. So you have a single mass and it has a                     |
| 22 | spring value, a spring with it, and it only can               |
| 23 | move in one direction, either the X direction, the            |
| 24 | Y direction, or the Z direction?                              |
| 25 | A. That is correct, sir.                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

I

| 9519                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q. And you generated, you did separate runs                                                                                                        |
| for each one of those three directions?                                                                                                            |
| A. That is correct, sir.                                                                                                                           |
| Q. That's what is seen in Exhibit 195?                                                                                                             |
| A. That is correct, sir.                                                                                                                           |
| Q. Now, what was the mass that you used in                                                                                                         |
| doing your run?                                                                                                                                    |
| A. I did not use any mass. Program                                                                                                                 |
| automatically selects the frequencies corresponding                                                                                                |
| to these. So there is no mass that you have to                                                                                                     |
| select, there is no stiffness that you have to                                                                                                     |
| select. It's all built into the program.                                                                                                           |
| Q. So you don't know what the stiffness of                                                                                                         |
| the mass is at any particular point?                                                                                                               |
| A. No, sir.                                                                                                                                        |
| Q. But you do know that the frequency is                                                                                                           |
| equal to 1 divided by 2 pi times K divided by the                                                                                                  |
| square root of M?                                                                                                                                  |
| A. I believe the program does it. This is                                                                                                          |
| a very                                                                                                                                             |
| JUDGE FARRAR: Implicit in there was                                                                                                                |
| like the mass varies?                                                                                                                              |
| THE WITNESS: If you look at the                                                                                                                    |
| frequency of a single degree of freedom system, you                                                                                                |
| could vary mass and stiffness to have a frequency                                                                                                  |
| NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |
|                                                                                                                                                    |

.....

|    | 9520                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | value. So either you can increase the mass or                                                      |
| 2  | decrease or vice versa.                                                                            |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: I understand that. But I                                                             |
| 4  | guess I'm having trouble visualizing this graph                                                    |
| 5  | is not just the result of this formula.                                                            |
| 6  | THE WITNESS: That is correct, sir.                                                                 |
| 7  | There are hundreds of time history analyses have                                                   |
| 8  | been performed to get the response for each of                                                     |
| 9  | those frequencies.                                                                                 |
| 10 | Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Now, you're not                                                                |
| 11 | representing that these graphs in any way represent                                                |
| 12 | the accelerations that would be seen by the cask or                                                |
| 13 | the pad at PFS, correct?                                                                           |
| 14 | A. They would be affected by this, because                                                         |
| 15 | this is coming from the ground motion that we are                                                  |
| 16 | applying.                                                                                          |
| 17 | Q. But the values are not what you                                                                 |
| 18 | necessarily would see with respect to the cask and                                                 |
| 19 | pads at PFS, correct?                                                                              |
| 20 | A. Yeah, it would be significantly                                                                 |
| 21 | different, because if you go back and look at                                                      |
| 22 | Dr. Luk's report, this is spectra for various                                                      |
| 23 | damping values that I plotted would be applicable                                                  |
| 24 | to the freefield location, at the freefield                                                        |
| 25 | location. And from there what happens, the model                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS                                                  |
|    | (202) 234-4433   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.     WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701   www.nealrgross.com |

I

|    | 9521                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | filters it, amplifies it and makes its own                    |
| 2  | determination. So this would be changed or being              |
| 3  | affected by soil damping and other effects.                   |
| 4  | Q. And also by SSI effects, correct?                          |
| 5  | A. That's what I said.                                        |
| 6  | Q. And also in terms of, for example,                         |
| 7  | whether or not these graphs would have any                    |
| 8  | relevance to, say, what the casks, how the casks              |
| 9  | would respond would depend upon whether the natural           |
| 10 | frequency of the casks coincided with some of                 |
| 11 | these with the frequency on these graphs,                     |
| 12 | correct?                                                      |
| 13 | A. It will have significant effect. This                      |
| 14 | is the basic of the design.                                   |
| 15 | Q. I'm saying in terms of whether you're                      |
| 16 | saying in terms of resonance that we were                     |
| 17 | talking about before, whether or not in terms of              |
| 18 | stiffness and resonance it would depend upon the              |
| 19 | natural frequency of the cask to or the cask and              |
| 20 | pad.                                                          |
| 21 | A. That is correct. Cask and pad response                     |
| 22 | or frequencies would be whatever the frequency is.            |
| 23 | But what is being input is going to excite the                |
| 24 | response. The input is only used as an excitation             |
| 25 | force, and it reacts to the physics of the cask and           |
|    |                                                               |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

9522 the pad system. And so, for example, let's say if 1 you happen to have a frequency of the system at 5 2 Hz, okay, that's one of the cases that Dr. Soler 3 presented, then you would see that it would be 4 affected by the accelerations that are shown in 5 these curves at 5 Hz. 6 Now, the accelerations here are only 7 Q. illustrative of your single mass system, correct? 8 Excuse me, sir? 9 Α. Your accelerations here are only 10 Ο. illustrative of your single mass one degree freedom 11 system, correct? 12 This is the representation of a response 13 Α. spectra for the time history that PFS has provided. 14 And the applicability of these curves 15 Ο. depend upon your K and your M, correct? 16 It is not my K and it is not my M. No. 17 Α. It is the frequency at which each single degree of 18 freedom system will vibrate if this input motion is 19 20 applied. But that single degree of freedom system 21 Ο, has a particular K and a particular M that 22 corresponds to that frequency, correct? 23 That's how it is generally obtained. 24 Α. And so therefore you're taking a K and M 25 Ο. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

9523 that represents that frequency for the formula that 1 2 we just discussed about earlier, correct? Let me clarify again. If you give this 3 Α. time history to Geomatrix, okay, which has provided 4 5 us this time history, say, go and plot this response spectra at 1, 3, 5, and 7 percent damping. 6 They should get very, very close to what I've got 7 8 here. And any program, dynamic program can 9 generate this response spectra. And in terms of response spectra, in 10 Ο. 11 terms of time histories, you're making a point 12 that, say with a 1 percent damping you go from a value of, say, at 5 Hz you go from 2.5, and if it 13 goes to 7 Hz, you go up to above 4. You're making 14 15 the point that you have spikes in that damping --Α. That's right. 16 Q. -- in that curve, correct? 17 That is correct, sir. 18 Α. Now, isn't that really true that in any 19 Q. 20 type of time history you have spikes in terms of your -- the accelerations at the different 21 frequencies? In other words, a raw time history is 22 not a smooth curve that shows no spikes in it, 23 24 correct? 25 Yeah. And that's again the reason why Α. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

when you vary the frequency you would then collect 1 the effect of all peaks and valleys that may happen 2 because of the peaks and valleys that you observe 3 with this spectra. This is what's being applied as 4 5 an input. I have not generated anything new. This is a part of the ground motion that's given to us. 6 And your system will behave to that input motion if 7 8 you choose 1 percent damping, 2 percent, 3 percent, whatever you will choose. 9 And this does not say, your curves here 10 Ο. do not say what the particular or what the 11 appropriate damping should be, correct? 12 That is correct, sir. 13 Α. And by the same token, none of these 14 Q. curves here represent what a particular contact 15 stiffness and associated frequency would be, 16 With respect to the pads and the cask, 17 correct? 18 correct? It definitely shows one thing, that 40 19 Α. percent damping you will not excite a structural 20 response for this time history. Means your 21 structure is behaving practically rigid all the way 22 from low frequency all the way to high frequency. 23 Isn't that really true for most single 24 Q. oscillator systems, as you increase damping you're 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 9525                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | going to dampen out the spikes a bit? Isn't that                                                                                     |
| 2  | true, generally speaking, for this type of system?                                                                                   |
| 3  | A. It has nothing to do this is a                                                                                                    |
| 4  | single this is a response spectra. That's the                                                                                        |
| 5  | fundamentals of the design.                                                                                                          |
| 6  | Q. Yes. But I'm saying in terms of you                                                                                               |
| 7  | saying that it shows no response, isn't it true                                                                                      |
| 8  | that as you increase your damping for a single                                                                                       |
| 9  | oscillator system that you're going to dampen out                                                                                    |
| 10 | the various spikes you would otherwise see at a                                                                                      |
| 11 | lower damping, correct?                                                                                                              |
| 12 | A. If you choose if you choose a very                                                                                                |
| 13 | high damping, then you would see no amplification.                                                                                   |
| 14 | That means you are basically acting as a rigid                                                                                       |
| 15 | system. Everything is tied and there is                                                                                              |
| 16 | amplification. But if you choose a damping which                                                                                     |
| 17 | is showing some amplification, that basically shows                                                                                  |
| 18 | that system is responding and there is some you                                                                                      |
| 19 | apply an input, you get a response, the response is                                                                                  |
| 20 | higher than input, and so you have an                                                                                                |
| 21 | amplification.                                                                                                                       |
| 22 | Q. And whatever particular what damping                                                                                              |
| 23 | you should use would depend upon the particular                                                                                      |
| 24 | system, correct?                                                                                                                     |
| 25 | A. That is correct, sir.                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

ł

|    | 9526                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. And this says nothing in terms of what                                                                                                          |
| 2  | particular damping you should use?                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | A. That is correct, sir.                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | Q. And it also says nothing in terms of                                                                                                            |
| 5  | what particular contact stiffness                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | A. That is correct, sir.                                                                                                                           |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, before you                                                                                                              |
| 8  | change subjects                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | MR. GAUKLER: Getting ready to do that.                                                                                                             |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: Maybe we shouldn't have                                                                                                              |
| 11 | had a two-week break, because I seem to have                                                                                                       |
| 12 | forgotten some of the things I learned.                                                                                                            |
| 13 | This formula, the 1 over 2 pi formula,                                                                                                             |
| 14 | it I understand plays some role in generating this.                                                                                                |
| 15 | THE WITNESS: That's right.                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: What mass do you use in                                                                                                              |
| 17 | that formula?                                                                                                                                      |
| 18 | THE WITNESS: I did not select any mass.                                                                                                            |
| 19 | The programs, these programs automatically select a                                                                                                |
| 20 | frequency, okay, that gives them the X axis value                                                                                                  |
| 21 | and apply a ground motion and gets the response.                                                                                                   |
| 22 | So you could choose, depending on the program that                                                                                                 |
| 23 | you are using. It's really immaterial. No matter                                                                                                   |
| 24 | which program you use, no matter who does it, your                                                                                                 |
| 25 | solution is identical.                                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9527                                                         |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Now, explain to me in                          |
| 2  | simple terms again the relationship between, if              |
| 3  | any, between contact stiffness, coefficient of               |
| 4  | friction, stiffness of spring and damping.                   |
| 5  | THE WITNESS: If you apply                                    |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: Start with coefficient of                      |
| 7  | friction, because I know what that is.                       |
| 8  | THE WITNESS: Coefficient of friction?                        |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: Right. I know what that                        |
| 10 | is. Now, how is contact stiffness related to that?           |
| 11 | THE WITNESS: Contact stiffness is                            |
| 12 | assumed between two surfaces which are in contact            |
| 13 | with each other. And stiffness becomes effective             |
| 14 | to model the motion, rocking motion and compression          |
| 15 | stiffness when an object is interacting with each            |
| 16 | other. So it's like impacting each other, you have           |
| 17 | stiffness between two objects.                               |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: But some of that would                         |
| 19 | have a bearing instantaneously on what the                   |
| 20 | coefficient of friction would be?                            |
| 21 | THE WITNESS: Yeah. Coefficient of                            |
| 22 | friction is going to be when two surfaces are                |
| 23 | rubbing against each other. And the stiffness is             |
| 24 | going to have two items are hitting against each             |
| 25 | other, are applying force against each other.                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

.

ł

.

|    | 9528                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Now, how about                            |
| 2  | stiffness of spring?                                          |
| 3  | THE WITNESS: The stiffness is, if you                         |
| 4  | take a spring and you apply a unit load and you               |
| 5  | deflect, you measure the deflection. So this is               |
| 6  | nothing but force per unit deflection.                        |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. So in this                                |
| 8  | context, how, if at all, is that related to the               |
| 9  | help me here.                                                 |
| 10 | THE WITNESS: Yeah. What is how this                           |
| 11 | is related with the contact stiffness structure.              |
| 12 | See, the structural behavior is excited by what you           |
| 13 | apply as an input motion, okay? If you apply                  |
| 14 | static load it will deflect statically. If apply a            |
| 15 | dynamic load, it will act dynamically. So if your             |
| 16 | ground motion has important frequencies that are              |
| 17 | capable of exciting the structural frequencies,               |
| 18 | then you may have a resonance at that point.                  |
| 19 | So let us suppose that I see a peak at 5                      |
| 20 | Hz, for example. And if your structure happened to            |
| 21 | be at 5 Hz, then my response is going to be very              |
| 22 | high. And that's how they relate.                             |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you.                                      |
| 24 | Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) Dr. Khan, I have one                      |
| 25 | other area I want to follow up on briefly. Counsel            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9529                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | for the State handed you a page from I think State                                                                                                 |
| 2  | Exhibit 120, which was part of the deposition of                                                                                                   |
| 3  | the Singh/Soler March 2000 deposition. Do you have                                                                                                 |
| 4  | a complete copy of that exhibit by any chance, sir?                                                                                                |
| 5  | A. You said March 6th, sir?                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | Q. State Exhibit 120, which should be                                                                                                              |
| 7  | attached to your testimony. Do you have that?                                                                                                      |
| 8  | A. 120, yes, sir.                                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | Q. And that's the exhibit that you were                                                                                                            |
| 10 | asked about with respect to page 43 by counsel for                                                                                                 |
| 11 | the State. Now, if you recall back on May 7th when                                                                                                 |
| 12 | we first were discussing this, we were discussing                                                                                                  |
| 13 | it in the context of question and answer 26 of your                                                                                                |
| 14 | testimony. Do you remember the discussion that we                                                                                                  |
| 15 | were having in the context of your question and                                                                                                    |
| 16 | answer No. 26?                                                                                                                                     |
| 17 | A. I have to go back and look. I'm trying                                                                                                          |
| 18 | to find it here. Okay.                                                                                                                             |
| 19 | Q. If you look at the last paragraph of                                                                                                            |
| 20 | your answer on answer 26, and you say about the                                                                                                    |
| 21 | third sentence from the bottom of that answer that                                                                                                 |
| 22 | "Holtec did not conduct its analysis at Diablo                                                                                                     |
| 23 | Canyon with DYNAMO because it was concerned with                                                                                                   |
| 24 | the accuracy of DYNAMO." Do you see that in the                                                                                                    |
| 25 | last paragraph of your answer 26?                                                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

ļ

|    | 9530                                                                                          |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A. This is answer No. 36, right?                                                              |
| 2  | Q. 26.                                                                                        |
| 3  | A. 26. This is on page 10?                                                                    |
| 4  | Q. I believe it's page 11, top of page 11.                                                    |
| 5  | I believe excuse me. It's on the bottom of                                                    |
| 6  | answer 26. Go up one, two, three it's the                                                     |
| 7  | fourth sentence up. "Although anchored casks will                                             |
| 8  | experience limited rotation at Diablo Canyon,                                                 |
| 9  | Holtec did not conduct its analysis at Diablo                                                 |
| 10 | Canyon with DYNAMO because it was concerned with                                              |
| 11 | the accuracy of DYNAMO." Do you see that sentence?                                            |
| 12 | A. Yes, sir.                                                                                  |
| 13 | Q. Now, does what is there anything on                                                        |
| 14 | page 43 of State Exhibit 120 which counsel for the                                            |
| 15 | State pointed to earlier today that says that                                                 |
| 16 | Holtec did not use DYNAMO at Diablo Canyon even                                               |
| 17 | though it would experience more rotation because it                                           |
| 18 | was concerned with the accuracy of DYNAMO?                                                    |
| 19 | A. The DYNAMO was stated that it was for                                                      |
| 20 | small rotations. And if you would expect larger                                               |
| 21 | rotations, then it would not be accurate, it would                                            |
| 22 | not it probably would not give accurate                                                       |
| 23 | solution.                                                                                     |
| 24 | Q. Right. And you're saying here,                                                             |
| 25 | "Although the anchored casks will experience                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS                                             |
|    | (202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

9531 limited rotation at Diablo Canyon, Holtec did not 1 conduct its analysis at Diablo Canyon with DYNAMO 2 because it was concerned with the accuracy of 3 That's what you say in your answer 26. 4 DYNAMO." 5 Holtec in their testimony said several Α. They did studies with DYNAMO with 6 things. unanchored casks. That's what was said in the 7 testimony. Then they did anchored casks. Anchored 8 casks final design was done with NASTRAN, visual 9 10 NASTRAN. And my question to you was very 11 Ο. On page 43 of the Singh/Soler deposition specific. 12 which was pointed to you out by counsel for the 13 State today, is there anything in that page of that 14 deposition that says why Holtec did or did not use 15 DYNAMO at Diablo Canyon? 16 MR. SOPER: On that page only 17 particularly? Is that the question? 18 MR. GAUKLER: You pointed to that page 19 and said that was the enlightening page, so I'm 20 just asking him a question. 21 MR. SOPER: Well, that mischaracterizes 22 the question to him with regard to that page. 23 JUDGE FARRAR: I think he pointedit to 24 it as the enlightening page not for the subject 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

|    | 9532                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | you're talking about but for pointing out where my  |
| 2  | question went astray. As I think we said before,    |
| 3  | at page 7196 of the transcript I thought I was on   |
| 4  | to something because I misread and so did the       |
| 5  | witness at that time page 43. So under Mr. Soper's  |
| 6  | question the witness straightened that out, so he   |
| 7  | and I were looking at the wrong thing on May 7th.   |
| 8  | Now, you've got a different question.               |
| 9  | And so Mr. Soper's objection is if you're           |
| 10 | following up on his question, which is what the     |
| 11 | purpose of this examination is, we have a you're    |
| 12 | asking a broad question and limiting it to the      |
| 13 | specific paragraph which we talked about for a      |
| 14 | different purpose.                                  |
| 15 | MR. GAUKLER: If I could just briefly                |
| 16 | state what I believe was happening, okay. On May    |
| 17 | 7th we were discussing the various State Exhibit    |
| 18 | 120 specifically with respect to whether the        |
| 19 | witness had any support for his position for his    |
| 20 | statement that Holtec had chosen DYNAMO at used     |
| 21 | at Diablo Canyon for the reason stated in the       |
| 22 | sentence I just read from his testimony. It was in  |
| 23 | that context that your Honor asked the question     |
| 24 | that counsel for the State clarified, and I thought |
| 25 | that counsel for the State was therefore saying,    |

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

.

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 9533                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | this gave the reason why Holtec gave the reason                                                                                                    |
| 2  | why the witness believed Holtec chose DYNAMO. In                                                                                                   |
| 3  | fact, if you look just at the sentence above it, he                                                                                                |
| 4  | cites the page he sites page 43 there just above                                                                                                   |
| 5  | that sentence.                                                                                                                                     |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: Well, why don't we                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | simplify this and get right to the point. And                                                                                                      |
| 8  | whether it's within the scope of recross or not,                                                                                                   |
| 9  | just ask him about Diablo Canyon. Forget the                                                                                                       |
| 10 | question I asked on 7196, forget the correction                                                                                                    |
| 11 | about it today. Just ask him about Diablo Canyon.                                                                                                  |
| 12 | MR. GAUKLER: Okay.                                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | JUDGE FARRAR: He makes a statement in                                                                                                              |
| 14 | question 26 that Holtec didn't use DYNAMO.                                                                                                         |
| 15 | MR. GAUKLER: Right.                                                                                                                                |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: We want to know where he                                                                                                             |
| 17 | got that from.                                                                                                                                     |
| 18 | MR. GAUKLER: That's my question.                                                                                                                   |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: Let's leave out what I                                                                                                               |
| 20 | said and what he said and what Mr. Soper said.                                                                                                     |
| 21 | Have you got the question? What's your                                                                                                             |
| 22 | basis for saying they didn't use DYNAMO?                                                                                                           |
| 23 | Q. (By Mr. Gaukler) For the reasons stated                                                                                                         |
| 24 | in your testimony.                                                                                                                                 |
| 25 | A. The testimony was because of large                                                                                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

1 rotation as described on page 43. Holtec used, at least based on what we believe, Holtec said that 2 they tried to -- they used DYNAMO for an unanchored 3 4 system. They did several studies at Diablo. In 5 the final analysis they chose NASTRAN. Okay, why NASTRAN was used even though the casks were 6 anchored, we don't know. Why DYNAMO could not have 7 been used, we don't know. The only thing we could 8 figure out was there was a limited rotational issue 9 associated with DYNAMO. 10 11 Q. So therefore, in your testimony when you say, "Although the anchored casks were experiencing 12 13 limited rotation at Diablo Canyon, Holtec did not conduct its analysis at Diablo Canyon with DYNAMO 14 15 because it was concerned with the accuracy of DYNAMO, " you're saying you really don't know why 16 Holtec did not use DYNAMO at Diablo Canyon. 17 Is 18 that correct? 19 · A. That's correct. And the only place 20 where we got the accuracy answer is in this 43 where it's modeled with large rotations. 21 MR. GAUKLER: No further questions, your 22 23 Honor. 24 JUDGE FARRAR: Staff? MR. O'NEILL: Your Honor, could I have a 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

9534

(202) 234-4433

|    | 9535                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | few minutes just to collect my thoughts?                      |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. We're going to                            |
| 3  | finish this gentleman tonight? Soon?                          |
| 4  | MR. O'NEILL: Yes.                                             |
| 5  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, go ahead.                                 |
| 6  |                                                               |
| 7  | RECROSS-EXAMINATION                                           |
| 8  | BY MR. O'NEILL:                                               |
| 9  | Q. You ready, Dr. Khan?                                       |
| 10 | A. Yes, sir.                                                  |
| 11 | Q. Dr. Khan, does a response spectra                          |
| 12 | identify the characteristics of the input time                |
| 13 | history? Yes or no?                                           |
| 14 | A. Yes, sir, it represents the                                |
| 15 | characteristics of the time history.                          |
| 16 | Q. Does the response spectra not in fact                      |
| 17 | identify a response of a series of damped single              |
| 18 | degree of freedom structures whose frequencies                |
| 19 | cover the range of concern to the input time                  |
| 20 | history?                                                      |
| 21 | A. Yes, sir.                                                  |
| 22 | Q. How is that consistent with your first                     |
| 23 | response?                                                     |
| 24 | A. Basically you look at the frequencies of                   |
| 25 | concern from 1 to 33 Hz, for example, and each                |
|    |                                                               |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9536                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | frequency could be excited by an earthquake motion            |
| 2  | and a time history is given, and from each from               |
| 3  | that time history on each frequency you obtain                |
| 4  | acceleration for a single degree of freedom system            |
| 5  | that forms the spectra, that becomes the spectra.             |
| 6  | And at various damping values you plot those. So              |
| 7  | for PFS, for example, 5 percent spectra is given              |
| 8  | for range of frequencies all the way up to 100 Hz.            |
| 9  | Q. For a given response spectra you could                     |
| 10 | have multiple time histories, correct?                        |
| 11 | A. That is correct, sir.                                      |
| 12 | Q. With respect to the figures contained in                   |
| 13 | State Exhibit 195, your Y axis is labeled as                  |
| 14 | acceleration. Wouldn't response acceleration be a             |
| 15 | more appropriate label for that vertical axis?                |
| 16 | A. If you look at the response spectra                        |
| 17 | plots that generally are plotted on Y axis, all you           |
| 18 | define is acceleration, and on X axis you define              |
| 19 | frequency or period, and then the title is usually            |
| 20 | response spectra.                                             |
| 21 | Q. But isn't what this graph is showing,                      |
| 22 | this particular figure is in response acceleration?           |
| 23 | A. That is correct, sir. You could call it                    |
| 24 | any term that will make you feel better, but in               |
| 25 | general it represents the acceleration of a single            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |
|    |                                                               |

|    | 9537                                                             |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | degree of freedom system, maximum acceleration of                |
| 2  | the single degree of freedom system.                             |
| 3  | Do you have a spectra given in Reg Guide                         |
| 4  | 1.60? Do you have Reg Guide 1.60? Let's just look                |
| 5  | at the                                                           |
| 6  | Q. We don't have a copy with us.                                 |
| 7  | A. But if you look at basically it                               |
| 8  | defines acceleration. Now, if the definition is                  |
| 9  | different you could use that, but we use                         |
| 10 | acceleration and frequency or period.                            |
| 11 | Q. Dr. Khan, you make frequent references                        |
| 12 | to "system," the word "system" in your testimony.                |
| 13 | What does your definition of system include?                     |
| 14 | A. System could be a cask by itself; a                           |
| 15 | system could be a pad and a cask; a system could be              |
| 16 | soil, pad, and a cask. It could be as huge as you                |
| 17 | would like it to be. So depending on what you are                |
| 18 | analyzing, you could define that system. System                  |
| 19 | would be more than                                               |
| 20 | Q. What specific system did you use in                           |
| 21 | State Exhibit 195?                                               |
| 22 | A. In Exhibit I simply used program                              |
| 23 | that generates response spectra from a time                      |
| 24 | history. No, I did not use any cask, I did not use               |
| 25 | any pad. The only thing I used was the input time                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                    |
|    | COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com    |

.

.

9538 history of PFS. 1 2 So you're not looking at a system that Q. would include a cask, a pad, soil cement, a soil 3 foundation? 4 Yeah. It's immaterial. This is the 5 Α. ground motion. This is earthquake. I used the 6 7 earthquake which is given in terms of acceleration and time and converted that into frequency and 8 acceleration. 9 So the earthquake you used was a 10 Ο. 11 freefield seismic ground motion, or a ground motion associated with it? 12 Whatever PFS has given me in the 13 Α. digitized form for normal, for parallel and 14 15 vertical. You would agree that -- excuse me. Ι 16 Ο. lost my train of thought here. 17 Well, if you were to take into account 18 19 the underlying soil foundation, that would filter the freefield response, would it not? There would 20 be some frequency filtering effects? 21 There would be some, and I think that Α. 22 23 has been shown by Dr. Luk's report to some extent. Should you account for the radiation 24 ο. damping associated with the soil? 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

9539 Yes, sir. Dr. Luk's report included all 1 Α. the effect of soil damping and it calculates the 2 3 response at the top of the pad or at the bottom of 4 the pad, and therefore when you apply these time histories that effect is already taken into 5 consideration. б 7 Ο. Do you have an opinion as to what the magnitude of this radiation damping should be? 8 No, sir. 9 Α. And we're talking about the casks, but 10 Q. with the input motion of the pads, wouldn't that 11 also be filtered by the soil? 12 Yes. I keep on going back to the 13 Α. results which Dr. Luk has presented. It has all 14been done. Let's say we agree to his results. You 15 will see the spectra, amplify the spectra. 16 And motion seems to have been amplified significantly, 17 and therefore whatever soil damping effect, 18 radiation damping effect, filtering effect that he 19 has modeled so far is all there. 20 What about the damping for reinforced 21 Ο. concrete structure in Reg Guide 126.1? What is 22 that based on? 23 My understanding is a lot of information 24 Α. in the Req Guide is based on test data. 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 9540                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. What are the typical values that are                       |
| 2  | indicated in Reg Guide 126.1?                                 |
| 3  | A. If you are doing a stress analysis of                      |
| 4  | the pad, then that damping could be as high as 7              |
| 5  | percent for a large earthquake. For a smaller                 |
| 6  | level earthquake it could be less. It could be 5              |
| 7  | percent, maybe 3 percent. For equipment in general            |
| 8  | it could vary anywhere from 1 percent to 4 percent            |
| 9  | depending on site, depending on the technical                 |
| 10 | requirements.                                                 |
| 11 | Q. Your particular model for the cask used                    |
| 12 | beam elements. I believe we discussed that                    |
| 13 | earlier. Correct?                                             |
| 14 | A. Yes, sir.                                                  |
| 15 | Q. Did you calculate yourself what the                        |
| 16 | natural frequency would be?                                   |
| 17 | A. The program is, there's so many elements                   |
| 18 | and so many masses, it automatically calculates it            |
| 19 | internally. So I was not able to do it by hand                |
| 20 | because it's a one degree of freedom system, but              |
| 21 | one can obtain it.                                            |
| 22 | Q. But did you make any attempt to figure                     |
| 23 | out what it was?                                              |
| 24 | MR. SOPER: Let me object to the                               |
| 25 | question at this point. Excuse me. I've been                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9541                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | trying to be patient here, your Honor, but as you                                                                                                  |
| 2  | noted, the examination was supposed to be limited                                                                                                  |
| 3  | to my redirect, and these are all subjects that                                                                                                    |
| 4  | were not included in my redirect.                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | MR. O'NEILL: One of your specific                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | questions dealt with how he was characterizing his                                                                                                 |
| 7  | model, I mean, the frequency in his model. I think                                                                                                 |
| 8  | he had raised some questions, too, about frequency                                                                                                 |
| 9  | at 30 Hz, for instance.                                                                                                                            |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: When the State introduced                                                                                                            |
| 11 | this exhibit they introduced it for a limited                                                                                                      |
| 12 | purpose, and I expected the cross would deal with                                                                                                  |
| 13 | just locking in that limited purpose to avoid any                                                                                                  |
| 14 | confusion. So if you can make sure that you focus                                                                                                  |
| 15 | your questions that way, we'll get to the end                                                                                                      |
| 16 | sooner. Mr. Gaukler?                                                                                                                               |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: I was going to say, there                                                                                                             |
| 18 | was some separate testimony, though, in terms of                                                                                                   |
| 19 | modeling in terms of beam element. I don't know                                                                                                    |
| 20 | whether Mr. O'Neill is going towards that or                                                                                                       |
| 21 | Exhibit 195. And there was some separate redirect                                                                                                  |
| 22 | with respect to beam elements in Dr. Khan's model.                                                                                                 |
| 23 | MR. O'NEILL: I know he did specifically                                                                                                            |
| 24 | discuss beam elements in his model.                                                                                                                |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: Right.                                                                                                                               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9542                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. O'NEILL: And I think it's in the                                                                                                               |
| 2  | advantages of that particular approach.                                                                                                            |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: We'll overrule the                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | objection for now.                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | THE WITNESS: There would be many                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | frequencies because of multi degree of freedom                                                                                                     |
| 7  | system. Program automatically calculates it                                                                                                        |
| 8  | depending on the stiffness that you use at the base                                                                                                |
| 9  | and the mass that you have. And it could range                                                                                                     |
| 10 | anywhere from very low frequencies, 1 Hz, all the                                                                                                  |
| 11 | way to 100, 200 Hz. So depending on how many nodes                                                                                                 |
| 12 | you would be able to excite. Yes, you can                                                                                                          |
| 13 | calculate by fixing it at the bottom and you can                                                                                                   |
| 14 | get all sorts of frequencies.                                                                                                                      |
| 15 | Q. (By Mr. O'Neill) But is that a function                                                                                                         |
| 16 | of you having looked at a range of parameters and                                                                                                  |
| 17 | contact stiffness values? You didn't attempt to                                                                                                    |
| 18 | ascertain what you might consider a realistic                                                                                                      |
| 19 | frequency, realistic natural frequency of a system                                                                                                 |
| 20 | at PFS?                                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | A. I wish I knew what the realistic                                                                                                                |
| 22 | frequency would be, and that's why a range was                                                                                                     |
| 23 | chosen. Had I known a specific frequency, then I                                                                                                   |
| 24 | would have picked values that would have matched                                                                                                   |
| 25 | those. And that's the reason a range is given.                                                                                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

.

|    | 9543                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | And frequency will change as the stiffness is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2  | changing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | MR. O'NEILL: No further questions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | Thank you.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Soper?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | MR. SOPER: Your Honor, we do have one                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7  | more. As it turns out, it's Ms. Nakahara's area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | Could she ask one question?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: Yes, certainly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | MS. NAKAHARA: For the record, I'm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11 | Connie Nakahara. I'd like to have this marked as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | State's Exhibit 196, which are a cover page from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13 | the development of time histories for 2,000-year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | return period design spectra, and the second page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15 | is dated March 21, 2001, Rev. 0, and Table 1 which                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 16 | consists of page 12, 13, and 14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 17 | JUDGE FARRAR: All right. We'll have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | the reporter will mark that.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 19 | (STATE'S EXHIBIT-196 MARKED.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 21 | FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 22 | BY MS. NAKAHARA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 23 | Q. Dr. Khan, is it correct you testified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 24 | that the response spectra you calculated for 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 25 | percent damping in State's Exhibit 195 was very                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ,  | NEAL R. GROSS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|    | (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-4433 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-443 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-244 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) 234-444 (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) (202) |

|    | 9544                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | similar or identical to the response spectra                                                                                                       |
| 2  | developed for developed by Geomatrix for the                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 2,000-year return period?                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | A. Yes.                                                                                                                                            |
| 5  | Q. What's been marked as State's Exhibit                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 196, are you familiar with this document?                                                                                                          |
| 7  | A. Yes.                                                                                                                                            |
| 8  | Q. And I'd like to just quickly ask you to                                                                                                         |
| 9  | compare some values for your 5 percent response                                                                                                    |
| 10 | spectra and those obtained by Geomatrix. If you'll                                                                                                 |
| 11 | compare the for frequency of 5, the 5 percent                                                                                                      |
| 12 | response spectra in the vertical direction, what                                                                                                   |
| 13 | was the value you obtained?                                                                                                                        |
| 14 | A. 1.47 g's.                                                                                                                                       |
| 15 | Q. If you'll compare that to the value that                                                                                                        |
| 16 | Geomatrix obtained, which should be on page 13, for                                                                                                |
| 17 | 5 percent damping in the vertical direction.                                                                                                       |
| 18 | A. Is 1.47945. My values are two digits,                                                                                                           |
| 19 | so and they have 5 digits.                                                                                                                         |
| 20 | Q. And is it your understanding that                                                                                                               |
| 21 | default normal time history is in the north-south                                                                                                  |
| 22 | direction?                                                                                                                                         |
| 23 | A. That's my guess at this time, I believe                                                                                                         |
| 24 | so.                                                                                                                                                |
| 25 | Q. Under that assumption will you identify                                                                                                         |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9545                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | the 5 percent damping acceleration for 5 Hz that              |
| 2  | you obtained in the north-south direction?                    |
| 3  | A. That my value is 2.13 g's.                                 |
| 4  | Q. And if you'll compare that to the value                    |
| 5  | that Geomatrix obtained.                                      |
| 6  | A. 2.14129.                                                   |
| 7  | Q. And if you'll identify for the 5 percent                   |
| 8  | damping acceleration that you obtained for 5 hz in            |
| 9  | the east-west direction.                                      |
| 10 | A. I'm having a hard time locating. My                        |
| 11 | value is 2.18. I'm trying to see which column that            |
| 12 | should be. One, two, three, four, five                        |
| 13 | Q. You anticipated the next question. If                      |
| 14 | you'll compare that to the Geomatrix value for the            |
| 15 | fault parallel.                                               |
| 16 | A. I'm not sure, or at least I'm not seeing                   |
| 17 | the 5 let's see. Okay, at 5 Hz would be I                     |
| 18 | believe is 2.188, and my value is 2.18 g's.                   |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: This compares to to the                         |
| 20 | five digits 18846?                                            |
| 21 | THE WITNESS: That is correct, sir.                            |
| 22 | Q. (By Ms. Nakahara) If you'll go through                     |
| 23 | this exercise for 10 Hz just to compare. If you'll            |
| 24 | identify your 5 percent damping value for                     |
| 25 | acceleration at 10 Hz in the vertical direction.              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9546                                                                                                                         |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A. In the vertical direction at 10 Hz,                                                                                       |
| 2  | Ms. Nakahara?                                                                                                                |
| 3  | Q. Yes.                                                                                                                      |
| 4  | A. At 10 Hz is 2 g.                                                                                                          |
| 5  | Q. Compare that to the value obtained by                                                                                     |
| 6  | Geomatrix in the vertical direction.                                                                                         |
| 7  | A. 2.00011.                                                                                                                  |
| 8  | Q. If you'll identify the acceleration you                                                                                   |
| 9  | obtained for 5 Hz damping at 10 Hz in the                                                                                    |
| 10 | north-south direction.                                                                                                       |
| 11 | A. My value is 1.57 g's.                                                                                                     |
| 12 | Q. And if you'll identify the value                                                                                          |
| 13 | obtained by Geomatrix.                                                                                                       |
| 14 | A. Is 1.58448.                                                                                                               |
| 15 | Q. And finally, identify the value in the                                                                                    |
| 16 | east-west direction for 5 percent acceleration                                                                               |
| 17 | value in the east-west direction for 5 percent                                                                               |
| 18 | damping at 10 Hz.                                                                                                            |
| 19 | A. At 10 Hz my value is 1.60 g's.                                                                                            |
| 20 | Q. And compare that to the value obtained                                                                                    |
| 21 | by Geomatrix.                                                                                                                |
| 22 | A. And Geomatrix value is 1.60646.                                                                                           |
| 23 | Q. And Dr. Khan, is it correct you                                                                                           |
| 24 | testified earlier that when you compared the                                                                                 |
| 25 | response spectra for 5 percent damping that you                                                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

|    | 9547                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | obtained in State's Exhibit 195, was that obtained            |
| 2  | by Geomatrix that was very similar but not                    |
| 3  | identical?                                                    |
| 4  | A. That is correct.                                           |
| 5  | MS. NAKAHARA: And your Honor, I move to                       |
| 6  | admit State's Exhibit 196.                                    |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: Any objection?                                  |
| 8  | MR. GAUKLER: No objection, your Honor.                        |
| 9  | MR. O'NEILL: No objection, your Honor.                        |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: Then it will be admitted.                       |
| 11 | (STATE'S EXHIBIT 196 WAS ADMITTED.)                           |
| 12 | MS. NAKAHARA: That's all we have.                             |
| 13 | Thank you.                                                    |
| 14 | JUDGE FARRAR: That was the one question                       |
| 15 | Mr. Soper told me you had.                                    |
| 16 | Does that generate any need for further                       |
| 17 | cross? All right, good. Dr. Khan, then you're                 |
| 18 | excused, I guess for now. Thank you for your                  |
| 19 | testimony.                                                    |
| 20 | MR. O'NEILL: Your Honor, I think one                          |
| 21 | thing we agreed upon was that we'd have to                    |
| 22 | determine the appropriate agreed-upon title for               |
| 23 | this.                                                         |
| 24 | JUDGE FARRAR: Yeah, you'll do that, not                       |
| 25 | in our presence.                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com |

|    | 9548                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. O'NEILL: Just reminding you.                                                  |
| 2  | MR. SOPER: I was going to suggest, your                                           |
| 3  | Honor, that we use the same terminology that                                      |
| 4  | Geomatrix used on this Exhibit 196, design response                               |
| 5  | spectra 5 percent damping and call it the fault                                   |
| 6  | normal, fault parallel and vertical.                                              |
| 7  | MR. GAUKLER: We'll talk about it, your                                            |
| 8  | Honor.                                                                            |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: Since it's the same numbers,                                           |
| 10 | almost, to the                                                                    |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: Well, you all figure that                                           |
| 12 | out, and keep it simple.                                                          |
| 13 | All right, according to the e-mails you                                           |
| 14 | gave us, tomorrow we're going to have PFS's                                       |
| 15 | rebuttal to the Khan/Ostadan testimony in the form                                |
| 16 | of Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler?                                                       |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes. And I'm going to                                                |
| 18 | talk with the State, and they'll be ready to offer                                |
| 19 | their rebuttal that they have with respect to                                     |
| 20 | Dr. Ostadan and Dr. Bartlett's testimony.                                         |
| 21 | MS. CHANCELLOR: We need to talk about                                             |
| 22 | that, your Honor.                                                                 |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: We hadn't finished that.                                            |
| 24 | We in fact, Ostadan and Bartlett, we were                                         |
| 25 | MS. CHANCELLOR: Scheduled for Friday.                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com                     |

|    | 9549                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. GAUKLER: This Friday.                                     |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: Bartlett and Ostadan,                           |
| 3  | hadn't we finished them?                                      |
| 4  | MR. GAUKLER: No. We were halfway.                             |
| 5  | JUDGE FARRAR: Oh, we had more                                 |
| 6  | questions. We hadn't done redirect.                           |
| 7  | MR. O'NEILL: I don't think Mr. Turk                           |
| 8  | finished his cross of Dr. Ostadan.                            |
| 9  | MS. CHANCELLOR: It should be noted in                         |
| 10 | the e-mail where we are at with each witness.                 |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: I see. We had                                   |
| 12 | interjected some Board questions but he had not               |
| 13 | finished. And you all don't want to have rebuttal             |
| 14 | till                                                          |
| 15 | MS. CHANCELLOR: We'd like to get the                          |
| 16 | direct case on first before we have rebuttal, but             |
| 17 | I'm willing to talk to Mr. Gaukler, but it doesn't            |
| 18 | seem logical to have rebuttal before you can finish           |
| 19 | direct.                                                       |
| 20 | MR. GAUKLER: Well, we know we have                            |
| 21 | certain rebuttal already based upon their direct              |
| 22 | and what they've said. We're prepared to put that             |
| 23 | on with Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler. It would be                  |
| 24 | efficient to do so.                                           |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: To get them out of here?                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9550                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. GAUKLER: At least Dr. Singh, yes.                                                                                                              |
| 2  | Dr. Soler is going to stay around.                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | MS. CHANCELLOR: We haven't even started                                                                                                            |
| 4  | redirect.                                                                                                                                          |
| 5  | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: We have rebuttal to                                                                                                             |
| 6  | Section B testimony by six PFS witnesses if you                                                                                                    |
| 7  | include Dr. Soler and Dr. Singh, and we have one                                                                                                   |
| 8  | day to do rebuttal. I think if we try to do all                                                                                                    |
| 9  | that rebuttal in one day, regardless of whatever                                                                                                   |
| 10 | measures we may take to expedite it, I don't think                                                                                                 |
| 11 | we're going to get done. I don't think we're going                                                                                                 |
| 12 | to be able to put rebuttal testimony by six                                                                                                        |
| 13 | witnesses and examination with respect to it in a                                                                                                  |
| 14 | single day. I don't see how that feasibly be done.                                                                                                 |
| 15 | Given, though, I'm volunteering to prefile some of                                                                                                 |
| 16 | it to expedite the process, but still                                                                                                              |
| 17 | JUDGE FARRAR: Who are the six                                                                                                                      |
| 18 | witnesses?                                                                                                                                         |
| 19 | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: Dr. Soler,                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | Dr. Singh, Mr. Trudeau, Mr. Ebbeson, Dr. Singh and                                                                                                 |
| 21 | Mr. Youngs. So our concern is that                                                                                                                 |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: Wait a minute.                                                                                                                       |
| 23 | MS. CHANCELLOR: I count six.                                                                                                                       |
| 24 | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: Yeah, six.                                                                                                                      |
| 25 | MS. CHANCELLOR: I thought you said                                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9551                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | seven. Sorry.                                                 |
| 2, | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: No, six.                                   |
| 3  | If I may                                                      |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: And they're all going to                        |
| 5  | say something different from what they said on                |
| 6  | direct?                                                       |
| 7  | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: Yes. The problem is                        |
| 8  | that the testimony of Dr. Bartlett and Dr. Ostadan,           |
| 9  | the one that they gave and the response they gave             |
| 10 | to my questions touched upon each of those                    |
| 11 | witnesses' testimony. Some of the rebuttal is                 |
| 12 | going to be very brief, but still you have                    |
| 13 | potential of six people. So we're trying to                   |
| 14 | anticipate and expedite some of the that rebuttal             |
| 15 | in areas that we know before Saturday. Otherwise I            |
| 16 | think all these people will have to go back to                |
| 17 | Washington, which I don't think anybody wants.                |
| 18 | That's what we're trying to avoid.                            |
| 19 | MS. CHANCELLOR: Could I ask a question                        |
| 20 | about how long Mr. Gaukler or Mr. Travieso-Diaz               |
| 21 | thinks that it will take for Dr. Singh and                    |
| 22 | Dr. Soler without rebuttal tomorrow, without                  |
| 23 | rebuttal on D? Ostadan and Bartlett, I mean.                  |
| 24 | MR. GAUKLER: Rebuttal without                                 |
| 25 | Dr. Ostadan and Dr. Bartlett, just rebutting                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                 |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 9552                                                                                    |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Dr. Khan?                                                                               |
| 2  | MS. CHANCELLOR: Correct.                                                                |
| 3  | MR. GAUKLER: I had figured in my mind a                                                 |
| 4  | half day of total, roughly, without breaking it                                         |
| 5  | out. But the great majority of it is with respect                                       |
| 6  | to Dr. Khan.                                                                            |
| 7  | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: It may very well be,                                                 |
| 8  | but there will be no time tomorrow to get to                                            |
| 9  | Dr. Bartlett and Dr. Ostadan. But if time permits,                                      |
| 10 | I think it will be desirable to get that portion of                                     |
| 11 | rebuttal that we can get done tomorrow, to the                                          |
| 12 | extent that we know already what the rebuttal will                                      |
| 13 | be.                                                                                     |
| 14 | MS. CHANCELLOR: The alternative is to                                                   |
| 15 | start Dr. Arabasz. Oh, and we have rebuttal with                                        |
| 16 | Dr. Khan.                                                                               |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: How much rebuttal do you                                                   |
| 18 | have with him, approximately? Do you know?                                              |
| 19 | DR. KHAN: I thought I was leaving.                                                      |
| 20 | JUDGE FARRAR: Surrebuttal?                                                              |
| 21 | MS. NAKAHARA: Dr. Soler and Dr. Singh.                                                  |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: You mean after they do                                                    |
| 23 | rebuttal you'd have surrebuttal?                                                        |
| 24 | MS. NAKAHARA: And rebuttal on Dr. Soler                                                 |
| 25 | and Dr. Singh's direct.                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                                                           |
|    | 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 9553                                                                                                                         | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1  | MS. CHANCELLOR: Dr. Singh                                                                                                    |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: Wait a minute. Wait. I                                                                                         |
| 3  | thought they went they go first. I thought the                                                                               |
| 4  | purpose of your testimony is responding to their                                                                             |
| 5  | case.                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | MS. CHANCELLOR: But we we could                                                                                              |
| 7  | respond to Dr. Singh and Soler's direct case with                                                                            |
| 8  | the rebuttal witness, Dr. Khan, and we could                                                                                 |
| 9  | also                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: You all filed at the same                                                                                      |
| 11 | time.                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | MS. CHANCELLOR: Right.                                                                                                       |
| 13 | JUDGE FARRAR: So that's the                                                                                                  |
| 14 | disadvantage of that is that your testimony which                                                                            |
| 15 | in the ordinary course is rebutting their case                                                                               |
| 16 | isn't; you're trying to anticipate, you're saying                                                                            |
| 17 | you get another chance now?                                                                                                  |
| 18 | MS. CHANCELLOR: I think we could finish                                                                                      |
| 19 | all of cask stability tomorrow.                                                                                              |
| 20 | JUDGE FARRAR: Wait a minute. Are you                                                                                         |
| 21 | saying that every set of witnesses you get two                                                                               |
| 22 | chances to respond, your prefiled chance and                                                                                 |
| 23 | another chance?                                                                                                              |
| 24 | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: At least tomorrow.                                                                                        |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: I heard that.                                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |
|    | 9554                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1  | MR. TRAVIESO-DIAZ: I would say,                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 2  | however, that the scope of each successive rebuttal                                                                                             |  |  |
| 3  | should be narrower and narrower.                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: I just had not focused on                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 5  | the simultaneous prefiling problem, that what's                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 6  | your rebuttal case is not                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 7  | MS. CHANCELLOR: Rebuttal and                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| 8  | surrebuttal are different.                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Well, then we've                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 10 | just got to go.                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 11 | MS. CHANCELLOR: Dr. Khan is only                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 12 | available tomorrow, so we would like to get through                                                                                             |  |  |
| 13 | with our rebuttal and surrebuttal, whatever we're                                                                                               |  |  |
| 14 | calling it, with Dr. Khan tomorrow.                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: Let's do this for your                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 16 | planning. It's going to be hard enough for us to                                                                                                |  |  |
| 17 | follow. We'll take Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 18 | tomorrow, but only on the rebuttal to Khan, not on                                                                                              |  |  |
| 19 | the rebuttal to the testimony we haven't yet heard.                                                                                             |  |  |
| 20 | That's adding too much complication.                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 21 | All right, so we'll do them, and then                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 22 | you want to put Dr. Khan back on in response to                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 23 | their earlier testimony?                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 24 | MS. CHANCELLOR: We could probably do in                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 25 | response to their earlier as well as any                                                                                                        |  |  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS   COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS   1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |  |  |

|    | 9555                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1  | surrebuttal and just wrap everything up with                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 2  | Dr. Khan so that we can get cask stability.                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, great. All right,                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 4  | then we'll                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 5  | MS. CHANCELLOR: And then do I need to                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 6  | advise Dr. Arabasz to come tomorrow in case he's                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 7  | needed at the end of the day?                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: Where is he located?                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 9  | MS. CHANCELLOR: At the university, but                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 10 | I think he needs to bring a suit.                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: When is Mr. Turk due in?                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 12 | MR. O'NEILL: One-thirty or two o'clock.                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 13 | My understanding is he said he was going to try to                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 14 | catch an earlier flight if possible.                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, get Dr. Arabasz                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 16 | here. If he's dragged down the hill unnecessarily,                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 17 | that's little or nothing.                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 18 | MR. GAUKLER: I should say that he                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 19 | should probably bring a suit, but we can advise him                                                                                                |  |  |
| 20 | how the day's going at noon.                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 21 | MS. CHANCELLOR: Okay, I'll do that.                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 22 | MR. GAUKLER: We'll know better tomorrow                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 23 | morning exactly how much rebuttal we have with                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 24 | Dr. Khan. Just giving a very rough estimate right                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 25 | now this evening.                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |  |  |

|    |                |                                                                        | 9556     |
|----|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1  |                | JUDGE FARRAR: All right, then fine.                                    |          |
| 2  | Then we'll     | see you all at 9 o'clock tomorrow                                      |          |
| 3  | morning.       |                                                                        |          |
| 4  |                |                                                                        |          |
| 5  |                | (The proceeding was concluded                                          |          |
| 6  |                | for the day.)                                                          |          |
| 7  |                |                                                                        |          |
| 8  |                |                                                                        |          |
| 9  |                |                                                                        |          |
| 10 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 11 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 12 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 13 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 14 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 15 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 16 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 17 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 18 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 19 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 20 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 21 |                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                  |          |
| 22 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 23 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 24 |                |                                                                        |          |
| 25 |                |                                                                        |          |
|    |                | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS                      |          |
|    | (202) 234-4433 | 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrg | ross.com |

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

| Name of Proceeding: | Private Fuel Storage, LLC |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Docket Number:      | Docket No. 72-22-ISFSI    |
|                     | ASLBP No. 97-732-02-ISFSI |
| Location:           | Salt Lake City, Utah      |

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Diana Kent

Official Reporter Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com